

MARRIOTT

ANNUAL REPORT 2001



02029728

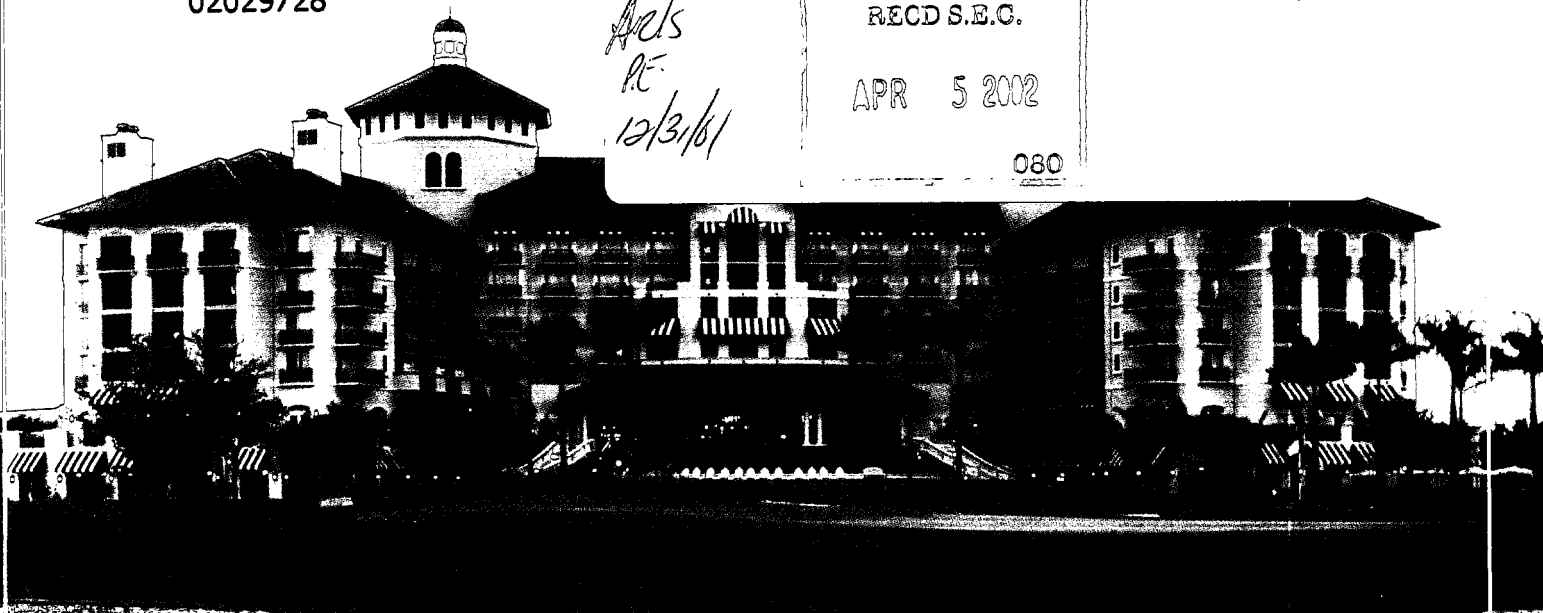
HOST MARRIOTT CORP

RECD S.E.C.

APR 5 2002

080

*Ac/s
RE
12/31/01*



PROCESSED

APR 15 2002

THOMSON
FINANCIAL

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(Unaudited, in millions, except per share data, hotel data, and stock price)	Fiscal Year ⁽¹⁾		
	2001	2000	1999
OPERATING DATA:			
Revenues	\$ 3,754	\$ 1,407	\$ 1,303
Income before extraordinary items	53	159	196
Net income available to common shareholders	19	141	216
DILUTED EARNINGS PER SHARE:			
Income before extraordinary items	\$.09	\$.64	\$.87
Diluted earnings per common share	\$.08	\$.63	\$.92
Diluted weighted average shares outstanding	288.4	289.0	308.1
BALANCE SHEET DATA:			
Total assets	\$ 8,338	\$ 8,396	\$ 8,202
Debt	5,602	5,322	5,069
Convertible Preferred Securities	475	475	497
Equity	1,609	1,421	1,505
HOTEL DATA:			
Number of properties	122	122	121
Number of rooms	58,385	58,370	57,086
Average daily rate	\$151.68	\$158.24	\$149.51
Occupancy percentage	69.9%	77.6%	77.7%
RevPAR ⁽²⁾	\$105.96	\$122.72	\$116.13
OTHER DATA:			
EBITDA ⁽³⁾	\$ 949	\$ 1,098	\$ 1,007
Funds from operations ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 370	\$ 477	\$ 429
Funds from operations per diluted share ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 1.42	\$ 2.01	\$ 1.75
Cash dividends per common share	\$.78	\$.91	\$.84
Stock price on December 31st	\$ 9.00	\$ 12.94	\$ 8.25

(1) This table presents certain selected historical data that has been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and other operating data of the company. For further detail please refer to our annual reports on Form 10-K as filed with the Securities & Exchange Commission.

(2) Revenue per available room ("RevPAR") represents the combination of average daily room rate charged and average daily occupancy achieved, and is a commonly used indicator of hotel performance. RevPAR does not include food and beverage or other ancillary revenues generated by the property.

(3) Earnings Before Interest Expense, Income Taxes, Depreciation, Amortization, and other non-cash items ("EBITDA") available to common shareholders and minority unitholders of Host Marriott, L.P.

(4) Funds From Operations, as defined by the National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts, adjusted for significant non-recurring items of Host Marriott, L.P.

COVER: RITZ-CARLTON, NAPLES GOLF RESORT

THE 295-ROOM RITZ-CARLTON GOLF RESORT NAPLES IS LOCATED ON THE GROUNDS OF THE TIBURON GOLF CLUB IN THE LUSH COUNTRYSIDE OF SOUTHWEST FLORIDA. THE HOTEL OFFERS DELUXE ACCOMMODATIONS, COMBINING OLD WORLD CHARM WITH A RELAXED TROPICAL ATMOSPHERE. THE RESORT IS MINUTES FROM OUR WORLD RENOWNED FIVE STAR, 463-ROOM RITZ-CARLTON NAPLES, WHICH FEATURES A RECENTLY OPENED 50,000 SQUARE FOOT WORLD CLASS SPA AND 20 ACRES OF UNSPOILED BEACHFRONT.

HOST MARRIOTT WILL BE THE PREMIER HOSPITALITY
REAL ESTATE COMPANY. WE WILL OWN HIGH-QUALITY LODGING ASSETS
IN PRIME URBAN, AIRPORT AND RESORT/CONVENTION LOCATIONS.
CREATING VALUE THROUGH AGGRESSIVE ASSET MANAGEMENT AND
DISCIPLINED CAPITAL ALLOCATION TO GENERATE SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE,
WE WILL MAXIMIZE SHAREHOLDERS' RETURNS THROUGH A COMBINATION
OF DIVIDENDS, GROWTH IN FUNDS FROM OPERATIONS AND
INCREASES TO NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE.



TO OUR SHAREHOLDERS

THE ECONOMIC RECESSION THAT BEGAN EARLY IN 2001, COMPOUNDED BY THE IMPACT OF THE TRAGIC EVENTS OF SEPTEMBER 11, RESULTED IN RECORD DECLINES IN REVENUES AND PROFITS FOR THE TRAVEL AND LEISURE INDUSTRY. BY ANY MEASURE IT WAS A TOUGH YEAR, BUT HOST MARRIOTT RESPONDED QUICKLY TO THE CHALLENGE BY BOLSTERING LIQUIDITY, STRENGTHENING OUR BALANCE SHEET AND PRESERVING OUR OPERATING MARGINS.

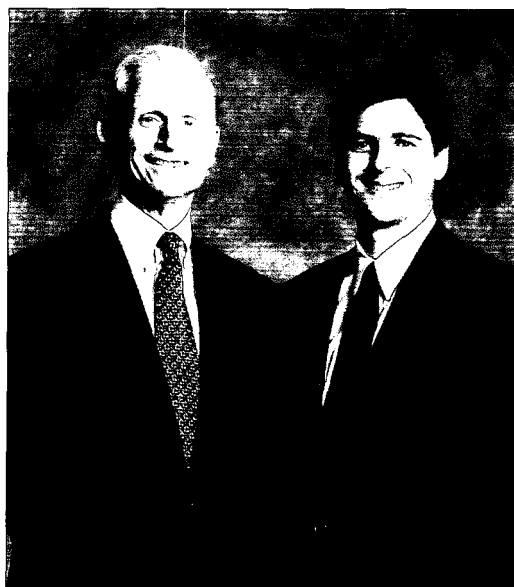
Comparative Funds From Operations (FFO) was \$1.42 per diluted share, compared to \$2.01 per diluted share in 2000. Earnings Before Interest Expense, Income Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization and other non-cash items (EBITDA) was \$949 million, compared to \$1,098 million a year ago. Comparable revenue per available room declined 13 percent from 2000, while average room rates and overall occupancy rates were down 3.5 percent, and 7.7 percentage points, respectively. Diluted earnings per share were \$.08, compared to \$.63 per diluted share in 2000.

Although even premier properties like ours that are managed by the best operators are not immune to external influences, the implementation of a wide array of programs throughout the year allowed us to adapt successfully to the challenging economic climate and the aftermath of September 11.

Early in the year, anticipating a slowing economy and the resulting reduction in RevPAR growth, our asset managers worked with our operators to implement a portfolio-wide profit improvement plan designed to contain costs while maintaining superior levels of quality and service. We continually assessed individual property needs and opportunities and took action to ensure optimum results.

After September 11, we accelerated our cost control efforts in response to a severe drop in lodging demand. Working with our operators, we suspended less essential brand standards, eliminated costs not apparent to our guests and further reduced labor costs.

These extraordinary efforts helped mitigate the effect of the weak economic environment on our properties, resulting in



RICHARD E. MARRIOTT AND CHRISTOPHER J. NASSETTA

substantially better margins than forecasted. The combined effect of these measures will help us enhance our operating margins as the economy improves.

INCREASING FINANCIAL LIQUIDITY

While the events of the past year were unprecedented, Host Marriott's response to them positioned the company to benefit fully from an economic recovery that many say has already begun. In addition to cost containment measures, we took several steps to increase our financial liquidity and flexibility. These included drawing upon our line of credit, reducing

capital expenditures, temporarily suspending our common dividend and successfully amending the terms, including financial covenants, of our bank credit facility.

We followed these measures with the successful sale of \$450 million of Senior Notes, using the proceeds to repay almost all the outstanding balance under our bank credit facility. At year-end we had over \$350 million of cash, no outstanding debt on our credit facility and no significant debt maturities until 2005. We are seeking to negotiate a new and more flexible credit facility in the first half of 2002. We are in a good position to take advantage of opportunities that may arise and to deal with the uncertainties of the current environment.

We reduced non-essential capital expenditure projects in 2001, resulting in overall capital expenditures for the year being significantly lower than budgeted. Our disciplined approach to capital spending will continue through the coming year, with a focus on property maintenance and



DISCERNING GUESTS EXPERIENCE ATLANTA'S LEGENDARY HOSPITALITY AT THE GRAND HYATT ATLANTA, A 438-ROOM HOTEL LOCATED IN THE HEART OF BUCKHEAD, ATLANTA'S MOST PRESTIGIOUS AND FASHIONABLE DISTRICT. THIS DISTINCTIVE HOTEL COMBINES CLASSIC ELEGANCE AND UNSURPASSED SERVICE WITH UNPARALLELED CUISINE. LITERALLY SURROUNDED BY ATLANTA'S FINEST SHOPPING, DINING AND NIGHTLIFE, IT IS CONVENIENT TO BOTH THE CITY'S BUSINESS CENTER AND DOWNTOWN.

improvements to maintain our high quality standards. The considerable investments made to upgrade and maintain our hotels in recent years will ensure that they continue to meet our guests' expectations.

Our policy on common dividends generally has been to distribute the minimum amount necessary to maintain REIT status. As a result of September 11 and the subsequent decline in our operating results, we suspended our common dividend in the fourth quarter of 2001. We will reinstate our common dividend when operations have improved sufficiently so that our taxable income supports such a payment, though it is likely to be meaningfully lower than the level for the first three quarters of 2001. We intend to continue to pay dividends on our convertible preferred securities and our preferred stock.

REINFORCING A FOUNDATION OF QUALITY

As we move forward, we are working closely with our insurance carriers to resolve our claims related to the September 11

destruction of the Marriott World Trade Center and the damage to the Financial Center Marriott. No decision has been made regarding what, if any, rebuilding will be done for the Marriott World Trade Center, and we do not expect a definitive resolution of the question until the master plan to rebuild the entire World Trade Center complex is complete. The Financial Center Marriott reopened in January 2002, and early results have exceeded expectations. Access to the hotel is restricted, however, and operations could be affected by construction activities for years to come. In the meantime, we continue to receive interim insurance payments for business interruption and property damage.

The overall quality of our portfolio continues to provide a strong foundation for the future. Host Marriott has the

best assets, best management and best operators in the industry. Today, our portfolio consists of 122 luxury and upper upscale hotels, with approximately 58,000 rooms, in hard to duplicate downtown, urban, airport and resort locations. We continually have sought to make the best better, investing over \$1 billion in maintenance and property enhancements since

1998 to meet the needs of our guests and drive future revenue growth.

Despite our decision to limit certain capital expenditures and investments in 2001, we took several significant steps that will yield positive returns. They included:

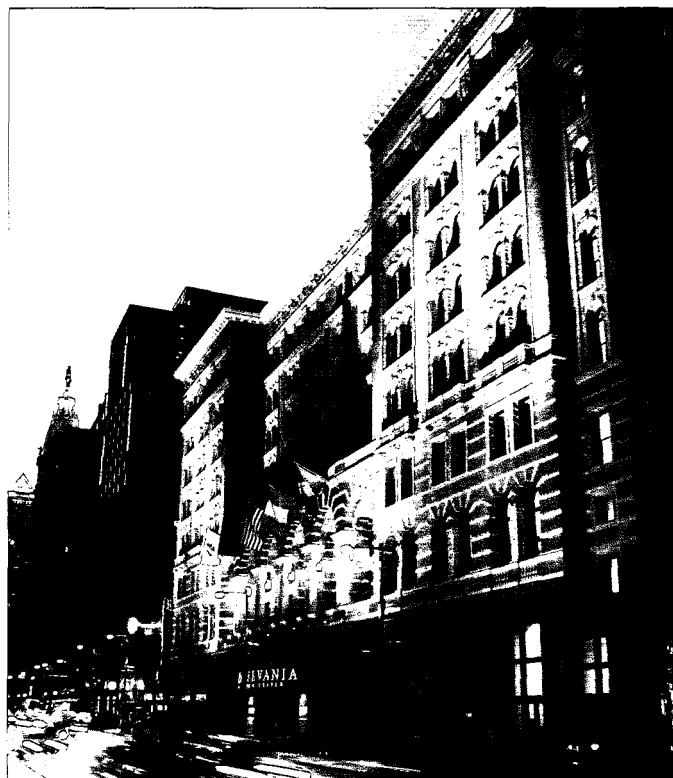
- The acquisition, for \$207 million, of leases held by Crestline Capital Corporation on certain hotels owned by Host Marriott. The transaction allowed us to simplify our corporate structure and better control our full-service hotels.

- The acquisition, for approximately \$60 million, of joint venture and leasehold interests held by Wyndham International in several partnerships that own seven Marriott hotels. Host Marriott now owns 100 percent of the

interests in partnerships owning four of the hotels, and a 97.5 percent interest in the partnership owning the other three properties.

- Completion of the 295-room Ritz-Carlton, Naples Golf Resort, located less than two miles from the beachfront Ritz-Carlton, Naples, further enhancing a luxury property that is perennially rated as one of the top resorts in the country.

In keeping with our strategy of disposing of non-core assets and, on occasion, premium properties where advantageous pricing is available, Host Marriott sold two full-service properties – the Vail Marriott Mountain Resort and the Pittsburgh Marriott City Center – for a combined total of \$65 million in 2001.



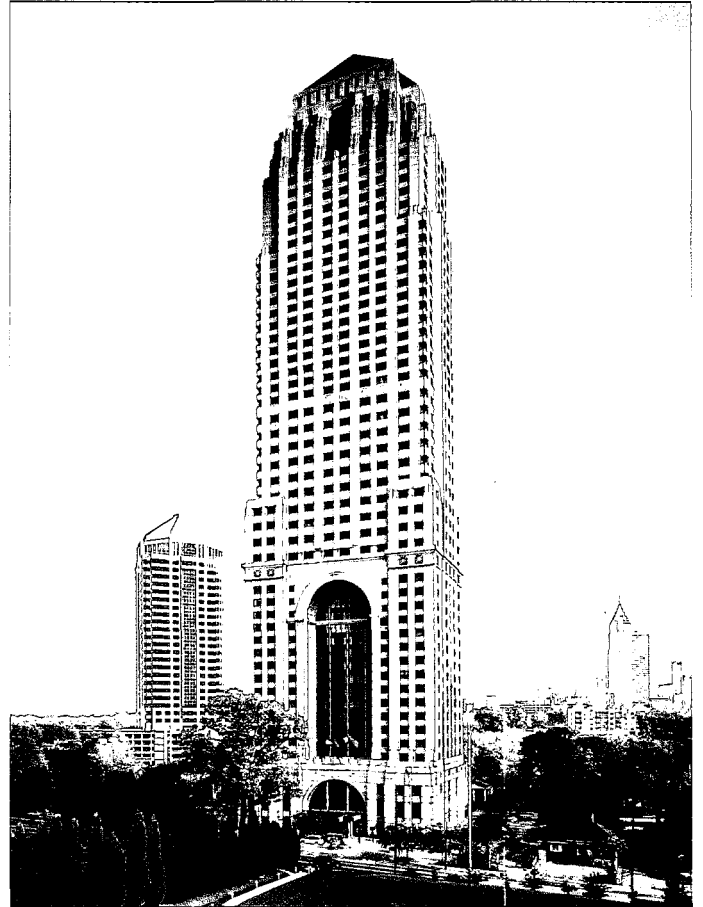
THE PHILADELPHIA MARRIOTT

Directly connected to the Pennsylvania Convention Center, the Philadelphia Marriott provides 117,000 square feet of meeting space and 1,408 rooms for business and leisure travelers to the City of Brotherly Love. In 1999, the hotel forged a link to the city's historic past when it expanded into the adjacent Reading Headhouse, a landmark built in 1893.



SAN DIEGO MARRIOTT HOTEL AND MARINA

The spectacular twin towers of the 1,356-room San Diego Marriott Hotel and Marina are adjacent to the Convention Center and Seaport Village in the heart of downtown San Diego. Within comfortable walking distance of the Gaslamp district, Farmers Market and other attractions, the hotel has over 100,000 square feet of meeting space, as well as a 446-slip marina, one of California's largest.



FOUR SEASONS HOTEL, ATLANTA

The Four Seasons Hotel, Atlanta, with its soaring architecture is a midtown landmark featuring 244 elegant guest rooms and over 16,500 square feet of meeting and function space. The hotel is just a short walk from the Woodruff Arts Center, the home to the Atlanta Symphony Orchestra, and close to the nationally acclaimed High Museum of Art.

FUNDAMENTALS SUGGEST STRONG FUTURE GROWTH

Experts are forecasting an economic recovery during 2002, but it is still too early to predict the strength of that recovery. We are encouraged by the steady improvements in our weekly RevPAR performance from the post-September 11 lows, and by the fact that our hotels continue to consistently outperform the competition in the upper upscale segment. Group bookings have returned to near normal levels for 2002 and 2003, and net room reservations are running at close to last year's levels.

Although the market will remain challenging in the short-term, industry fundamentals point to favorable operating conditions and accelerating growth in 2003 and beyond. Supply growth, which has declined since 1998, is now well below the 30-year average, and demand may well increase faster than GDP growth over the next several years. Upper upscale demand and RevPAR should recover in the year ahead and will likely accelerate to higher levels beginning in 2003. Host Marriott should benefit from these trends, and given the unmatched quality and location of our hotels, we should outperform the industry as our hotels have historically.

The rigorous cost control measures implemented during 2001, coupled with our diligent pursuit of operating efficiency, position Host Marriott to realize maximum benefit from the eventual economic recovery and rebound in business travel. We are working closely with our operators to further refine established operating benchmarks and to develop best practices that will lead to additional margin improvements. We enter 2002 with an unmatched portfolio of hotels and a disciplined plan to maximize their returns.

With a strong cash position and the financial flexibility to take advantage of opportunities that might arise, we will acquire assets available at attractive pricing levels. We will continue to selectively sell non-core assets in slower growth markets.

Sadly, the New Year finds us without the invaluable counsel and insight of Ted Ammon, who had been a director since 1992. Ted's tragic death in 2001 took from us a good friend and trusted advisor. In mourning his passing, we reaffirm our commitment to the bright future he saw for Host Marriott.

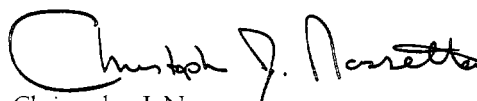
We also mark the departure of two long-standing members of our Board, J.W. Marriott, Jr. and Harry L. Vincent, Jr. Both Bill and Harry have helped guide our company from its beginning, and we thank them for their considerable contributions to our success.

Our confidence in the future is grounded in the knowledge that Host Marriott is the premier hospitality real estate company. Our financial position is strong, and our commitment to creating shareholder value is absolute. We look forward to delivering on that

commitment in the months and years to come.



Richard E. Marriott
Chairman of the Board



Christopher J. Nassetta
President and Chief Executive Officer

February 25, 2002

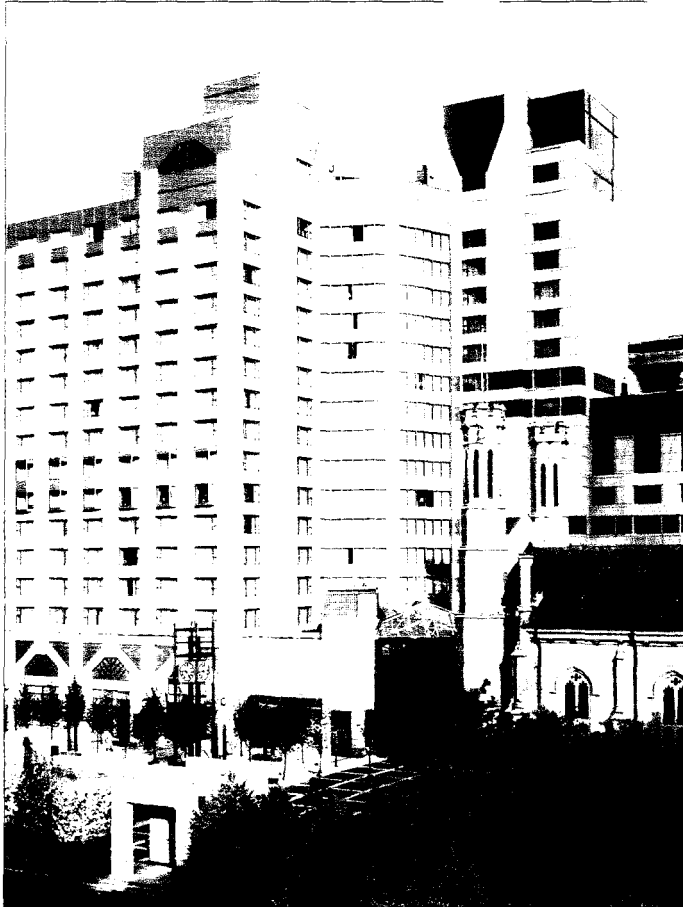


THE RITZ-CARLTON SAN FRANCISCO

The Ritz-Carlton San Francisco is a 93-year-old architectural landmark bordering the city's Financial District, Chinatown and Union Square shopping. A Mobil Five-Star, AAA Five Diamond property with 336 rooms, it epitomizes the impeccable service and deluxe accommodations that are a Ritz-Carlton hallmark.

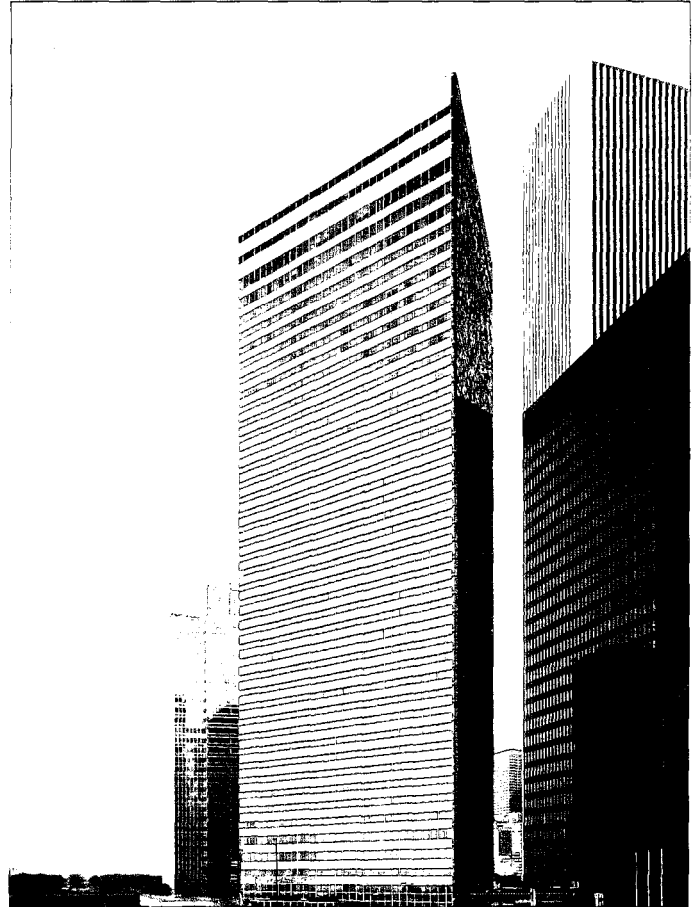


GUESTS AT THE NEW YORK MARRIOTT MARQUIS HAVE A FRONT-ROW, CENTER SEAT TO THE ENERGY AND EXCITEMENT THAT RADIATES FROM NEW YORK CITY. RISING HIGH ABOVE TIMES SQUARE IN THE HEART OF THE BROADWAY THEATRE DISTRICT, THIS 1,944-ROOM LUXURY HOTEL OCCUPIES A ONE-OF-A-KIND LOCATION IN ONE OF THE WORLD'S GREATEST CITIES.



TORONTO MARRIOTT EATON CENTRE

Overlooking the 17th century Holy Trinity Church, the 459-room Toronto Marriott Eaton Centre is in the heart of downtown Toronto, Canada. The company's first international acquisition, the hotel is conveniently located near the convention center, fashion and theatre districts and is connected to the expansive Eaton Centre Shopping Mall.



SWISSÔTEL CHICAGO

Centrally located on Chicago's New East Side, the Swissôtel Chicago offers 630 luxuriously oversized guestrooms and suites with panoramic views of the city from Navy Pier to Grant Park. The unique all-glass hotel sits at the confluence of the Chicago River and Lake Michigan, just steps away from The Chicago Art Institute and The Magnificent Mile.

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

REC'D S.E.C.

APR 5 2002

080

FORM 10-K

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2001

Commission File No. 001-14625

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION

Maryland
(State of Incorporation)

53-0085950
(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

10400 Fernwood Road
Bethesda, Maryland 20817
(301) 380-9000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, \$.01 par value (264,561,792 shares outstanding as of March 22, 2002)	New York Stock Exchange Chicago Stock Exchange
Purchase share rights for Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock, \$.01 par value	Pacific Stock Exchange Philadelphia Stock Exchange
Class A Preferred Stock, \$.01 par value (4,160,000 shares outstanding as of March 22, 2002)	New York Stock Exchange
Class B Preferred Stock, \$.01 par value (4,000,000 shares outstanding as of March 22, 2002)	
Class C Preferred Stock, \$.01 par value (5,980,000 shares outstanding as of March 22, 2002)	

The aggregate market value of shares of common stock held by non-affiliates at March 22, 2002 was \$2,820,000,000.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (i) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months, and (ii) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This annual report on Form 10-K and the information incorporated by reference herein include forward-looking statements. We have based these forward-looking statements on our current expectations and projections about future events. We identify forward-looking statements in this annual report and the information incorporated by reference herein by using words or phrases such as “anticipate”, “believe”, “estimate”, “expect”, “intend”, “may be”, “objective”, “plan”, “predict”, “project” and “will be” and similar words or phrases, or the negative thereof.

These forward-looking statements are subject to numerous assumptions, risks and uncertainties. Factors which may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by us in those statements include, among others, the following:

- ⊗ national and local economic and business conditions, including the effect of the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001 on travel, that will affect, among other things, demand for products and services at our hotels and other properties, the level of room rates and occupancy that can be achieved by such properties and the availability and terms of financing and our liquidity;
- ⊗ our ability to maintain the properties in a first-class manner, including meeting capital expenditure requirements;
- ⊗ our ability to compete effectively in areas such as access, location, quality of accommodations and room rate structures;
- ⊗ our ability to acquire or develop additional properties and the risk that potential acquisitions or developments may not perform in accordance with expectations;
- ⊗ our degree of leverage which may affect our ability to obtain financing in the future;
- ⊗ our degree of compliance with current debt covenants;
- ⊗ changes in travel patterns, taxes and government regulations which influence or determine wages, prices, construction procedures and costs;
- ⊗ government approvals, actions and initiatives, including the need for compliance with environmental and safety requirements, and changes in laws and regulations or the interpretation thereof;
- ⊗ the effects of tax legislative action, including specified provisions of the Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999 as enacted on December 17, 1999 (we refer to this as the “REIT Modernization Act”);
- ⊗ our ability to continue to satisfy complex rules in order for us to qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes, the ability of the operating partnership to satisfy the rules to qualify as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, and the ability of certain of our subsidiaries to qualify as taxable REIT subsidiaries for federal income tax purposes, and our ability and the ability of our subsidiaries to operate effectively within the limitations imposed by these rules; and
- ⊗ other factors discussed below under the heading “Risk Factors” and in other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Although we believe the expectations reflected in our forward-looking statements are based upon reasonable assumptions, we can give no assurance that we will attain these expectations or that any deviations will not be material. Except as otherwise required by the federal securities laws, we disclaim any obligation or undertaking to publicly release any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement contained in this annual report on Form 10-K and the information incorporated by reference herein to reflect any change in our expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

Items 1 & 2. Business and Properties

Introduction

We are a self-managed and self-administered real estate investment trust or REIT that owns full-service hotel properties. As of March 1, 2002, we own 122 hotels representing approximately 58,000 rooms located throughout North America. Most of our hotels are operated under brand names that are among the most respected and widely recognized in the lodging industry—including the Marriott, Ritz-Carlton, Four Seasons, Hilton, Hyatt and Swissôtel brand names.

Our primary business objective is to provide superior total returns to our shareholders through a combination of dividends, appreciation in net asset value per share, and growth in funds from operations, or FFO, by focusing on aggressive asset management and disciplined capital allocation. FFO is defined by the National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts as net income computed in accordance with GAAP, excluding gains or losses from sales of properties, plus real estate-related depreciation and amortization, and after adjustments for unconsolidated partnerships and joint ventures.

We were formed in 1998 as a Maryland corporation as part of the conversion of Host Marriott, a Delaware corporation, as a REIT. As part of this REIT conversion, and Host Marriott's desire to re-incorporate in Maryland, we merged with Host Marriott and retained the name. We conduct our operations as an umbrella partnership REIT through our direct and indirect subsidiaries, including Host Marriott, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership of which we are the sole general partner and in which we hold approximately 92% of the interests.

In this report, we refer to ourselves (excluding our subsidiaries) as "Host REIT," to our predecessor Host Marriott, a Delaware corporation, as "Host Marriott," and to Host Marriott, L.P. as the "operating partnership" or "Host LP."

The address of our principal executive office is 10400 Fernwood Road, Bethesda, Maryland, 20817. Our phone number is 301-380-9000.

The Lodging Industry

The lodging industry in the United States consists of both private and public entities, which operate in an extremely diversified market under a variety of brand names. Competition in the industry is based primarily on the level of service, quality of accommodations, convenience of locations and room rates. In order to cater to a wide variety of tastes and needs, the lodging industry is broadly segmented into six categories: luxury, upper-upscale, upscale, midscale (with and without food and beverage service) and economy. Most of our hotels operate in urban markets in either the luxury lodging segment (represented by such brand names as Ritz-Carlton and Four Seasons) and the upper-upscale lodging segment (represented by such brand names as Marriott, Hilton, Hyatt, Swissôtel, Crowne Plaza, Doubletree, Renaissance and Westin). Although the competitive position of each of our hotel properties varies by market, we believe that our properties compare favorably to their competitive set in their respective markets.

A common measure used by the industry to evaluate the operations of a hotel is "Revenue per available room," or "RevPAR," which is defined as the product of the average daily room rate charged and the average daily occupancy achieved. RevPAR does not include food and beverage or other ancillary revenues such as parking, telephone or other guest services generated by the property. The lodging industry experienced significant RevPAR declines in 2001 compared to 2000 due to the sluggish economy that was intensified by the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks. We believe that the lodging industry will continue to experience RevPAR declines at least through the first half of 2002. From 1991 through 1997, the upper-upscale sector of the lodging industry benefited from a favorable supply/demand imbalance, driven in part by low construction levels combined with high gross domestic product, or GDP, growth. However, beginning in 1998, supply has

moderately outpaced demand, causing slight declines in occupancy rates in the sector in which we operate, although room rates continued to increase through 2000. The relative balance between supply and demand growth in the industry and the segments in which we operate may be influenced by a number of factors, including growth of the economy, interest rates, unique local considerations and the relatively long lead time to develop urban, convention and resort hotels. The current amount of excess supply growth in the upper-upscale and luxury portions of the full-service segment of the lodging industry has been much less severe than that experienced in the lodging industry in other economic downturns. Growth in room supply in the upper-upscale sector continued in 2001, while room demand declined during the year. We believe that during 2002, the rate of supply growth will begin to decrease as the lack of availability of development financing slows new construction. However, demand decreased substantially in 2001 because of the economic recession, and the decline was deepened by the terrorist attacks on September 11, 2001. We believe that demand will remain below historical levels at least during the first half of 2002, but should begin to grow toward the end of 2002 and continue in 2003 if the economy strengthens.

According to Smith Travel Research, RevPAR for hotels operating in the upper-upscale and luxury segments decreased 12% for the year ended December 31, 2001 when compared to the year ended December 31, 2000. This decrease resulted from decreases in occupancy and average daily rate for this period of 10% and 2%, respectively. Our portfolio of hotels has experienced an overall decline in RevPAR that is consistent with the results of our segment as a whole.

Business Strategy

Our primary business objective is to provide superior total returns to our shareholders through a combination of dividends, appreciation in net asset value per share, and growth in FFO, a frequently used measure in the real estate industry. In order to achieve this objective we employ the following strategies:

- we acquire existing upper-upscale and luxury full-service hotels as market conditions permit, including hotels operated by leading management companies which satisfy our investment criteria such as Marriott, Ritz-Carlton, Four Seasons, Hyatt, and Hilton. Such acquisitions may be completed through various means including transactions involving entities in which we are already a partner, public and private portfolio transactions, single asset transactions, and by entering into joint ventures when we believe our return on investment will be maximized by doing so;
- we seek to maximize the value of our existing portfolio through aggressive asset management, by working with the managers of our hotels to reduce the operating costs of our hotels and increase revenues, as well as by completing selective capital improvements and expansions that are designed to improve operations;
- we selectively expand existing properties and develop new upper-upscale and luxury full-service hotels operated by leading management companies that we believe satisfy our investment criteria and employ transaction structures which mitigate our risk; and
- we seek to recycle capital through opportunistic asset sales and selective disposal of non-core assets, including older assets with significant capital needs, assets that are at a competitive risk given potential new supply, or assets in slower-growth markets.

Our acquisition strategy focuses on hotels operating in the upper-upscale and luxury full-service segments of the market. We believe these market segments will continue to offer opportunities over time to acquire assets at attractive multiples of cash flow and at discounts to replacement value. Our acquisition criteria continues to focus on:

- properties in locations that are difficult to duplicate with high costs for market entry by prospective competitors, such as hotels located in urban, airport and resort/convention locations;

- properties operated under premium brand names, such as Marriott, Ritz-Carlton, Four Seasons, Hilton, and Hyatt; and
- underperforming hotels that can be improved by conversion to high quality brands;

We believe we are well-qualified to pursue our acquisition and development strategy. Management has extensive experience in acquiring and financing lodging properties and believes its industry knowledge, relationships and access to market information provide a competitive advantage with respect to identifying, evaluating and acquiring lodging properties, as well as improving and maintaining the quality of the hotel assets.

Our acquisition efforts since 1998 have been limited and primarily focused on acquiring the interests of limited or joint venture partners, consolidating our ownership of assets already included in the portfolio and purchasing the lessee interests that were created as part of our REIT conversion. We are exploring acquisitions with an emphasis on transactions that can be accomplished, at least in part, through the issuance of operating partnership units such that our overall debt ratios are improved. Recently, our acquisitions have been limited due to the lack of availability of suitable candidates that complement our portfolio of upper-upscale and luxury hotels and provide an attractive return on our investments, increased price competition for upper-upscale and luxury hotels, and capital limitations due to weak equity markets for REIT stocks. We expect that lack of liquidity will ultimately cause some property owners to make some of their properties available for sale; however, the timing of these potential sales is uncertain. We believe that acquisitions that meet our criteria will provide the highest and best use of our capital.

Our asset management team, which consists of professionals with extensive industry knowledge and relationships, focuses on maximizing the value of our existing portfolio through working with our managers to reduce operating costs at our hotels and to provide economic incentives to individual and business travelers in selected markets in order to increase demand; monitoring property and brand performance; pursuing expansion and repositioning opportunities; overseeing capital expenditure budgets and forecasts; assessing return on investment expenditure opportunities; and analyzing competitive supply conditions in each market.

In addition to acquiring and maintaining superior assets, a key part of our strategy is to have the hotels managed by leading management companies. As of March 1, 2002, 101 of our 122 properties were managed by subsidiaries of Marriott International as Marriott or Ritz-Carlton brand hotels and an additional eight hotels are part of Marriott International's full-service hotel system through franchise agreements. The remaining hotels are managed by leading management companies including Four Seasons, Hyatt and Swissôtel. In general, we believe that these premium brands have consistently outperformed the industry. Demonstrating the strength of our portfolio, our comparable properties, consisting of 116 hotels, owned directly or indirectly by us for the entire 2001 and 2000 fiscal years (excluding nine hotels with non-comparable operating environments as a result of acquisitions, dispositions, property damage, and expansion and development projects), generated 24% and 26% RevPAR premiums over other similar brands in the upper-upscale and luxury segment for fiscal years 2001 and 2000, respectively, based on information from Smith Travel Research.

Operating Structure

We are managed by our board of directors and executive officers. We have no employees who are not also employees of the operating partnership. Together with the operating partnership, we continue, in an UPREIT structure, the full-service hotel ownership business formerly conducted by Host Marriott and its subsidiaries. We are the sole general partner of the operating partnership and manage all aspects of the business of the operating partnership. This includes decisions with respect to sales and purchases of hotels, the financing of the operating partnership and its assets, the leasing of the hotels, and capital expenditures for the hotels subject to the terms of the leases and the management agreements. All of our hotels are owned by the operating partnership or one or more of its subsidiaries.

Host Marriott and its subsidiaries and affiliates consummated a series of transactions in order to qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 1999 (a process which we refer to as the REIT conversion). During 1998, Host Marriott reorganized its hotels and certain other assets so that they were owned by the operating partnership and its subsidiaries. Host Marriott and its subsidiaries received a number of operating partnership interests, or OP Units, equal to the number of then outstanding shares of Host Marriott common stock, and the operating partnership and its subsidiaries assumed substantially all of the liabilities of Host Marriott and its subsidiaries. As a result of this reorganization, we are the sole general partner in the operating partnership. OP Units owned by holders other than us are redeemable at the option of the holders, generally commencing one year after the issuance of their OP Units. Upon redemption of an OP Unit, a holder would receive cash from the operating partnership in an amount equal to the market value of one share of our common stock. However, in lieu of a cash redemption by the operating partnership, we have the right to acquire any OP Unit offered for redemption directly from the holder thereof in exchange for one share of our common stock. As of December 31, 2001, we owned approximately 92% of the outstanding OP Units of Host LP.

Due to certain tax laws restricting REITs from deriving revenues directly from the operations of hotels, as part of the REIT conversion, our hotel properties were leased by the operating partnership and its subsidiaries to third party lessees that, in turn, assumed or entered into agreements with Marriott International and other hotel operators to conduct the day-to-day management of the hotels. During 1999 and 2000, approximately 95% of our hotels were leased to Crestline Capital Corporation and its subsidiaries.

The REIT Modernization Act, which was enacted in December 1999, amended the tax laws to permit REITs, effective January 1, 2001, to lease hotels to a subsidiary that qualifies as a taxable REIT subsidiary, and to own all of the voting stock of such subsidiary. The earnings of the taxable REIT subsidiary are subject to normal corporate level federal and state income taxes.

Effective January 1, 2001, a wholly owned taxable REIT subsidiary of Host LP, HMT Lessee LLC (the "TRS") acquired from Crestline the equity interests in the lessees of 112 of our hotels and the leasehold interests in four hotels for \$207 million in cash, including approximately \$6 million of legal fees and transfer taxes. In connection with that transaction, we recorded a non-recurring, pre-tax loss related to the termination of the leases for financial reporting purposes of \$207 million during the fourth quarter of 2000, net of an \$82 million tax benefit which we have recorded as a deferred tax asset, because for income tax purposes, the transaction is recorded as an acquisition of leasehold interests that will be amortized over the remaining term of the leases.

During June 2001, we completed two other transactions, which resulted in the acquisition by the TRS of our remaining four leases held by third parties. Effective June 16, 2001, we acquired the lease for the San Diego Marriott Hotel and Marina by purchasing the lessee equity interest from Crestline for \$2.7 million net of an income tax benefit of \$1.8 million. Also in June 2001, in connection with the acquisition from Wyndham International, Inc. of the minority limited partnership interests in five partnerships holding seven hotels, we acquired the leases for three hotels: the San Diego Marriott Mission Valley, the Minneapolis Marriott Southwest, and the Albany Marriott.

Prior to the effectiveness of the REIT Modernization Act, the operating partnership held a 95% non-voting interest in two taxable subsidiaries, Rockledge Hotel Properties, Inc. ("Rockledge") and Fernwood Hotel Assets, Inc. ("Fernwood"), that held assets in which, under REIT rules, we could not own a controlling interest. As a result of the effectiveness of the REIT Modernization Act, we were able to acquire the remaining 5% economic interest and 100% of the voting interest in these subsidiaries for \$2 million. The purchase was consummated in April of 2001, and, as a result, we now consolidate these subsidiaries.

The acquisition of the leases through taxable REIT subsidiaries enables us to better control our portfolio of hotels and was accretive to our earnings and cash flow. There can be no guarantee, however, that we will benefit

from similar favorable results in the future. Further, on a consolidated basis our results of operations will reflect the revenues and expenses, including taxes paid by the taxable REIT subsidiaries, generated by these hotels rather than rental income.

We also consolidate seven entities in which we have a controlling financial interest. At December 31, 2001, these entities own, in the aggregate 8 hotels, with \$842 million in assets, and \$400 million in debt, all of which is non-recourse to Host Marriott. Our ownership in these entities varies from 50.5% to 97.5%.

Lodging Property Portfolio

Overview. Our lodging portfolio, as of March 1, 2002, consists of 122 upper-upscale and luxury full-service hotels containing approximately 58,000 rooms. Our hotel lodging properties represent quality upper-upscale and luxury assets in the full-service segment and are operated under various premium brands including Marriott, Ritz-Carlton, Four Seasons, Hyatt, and Swissôtel.

The following chart details our portfolio by brand:

<u>Brand</u>	<u>Number of Hotels</u>	<u>Rooms</u>
Marriott managed	91	46,383
Marriott franchised	8	2,321
Ritz-Carlton	10	3,831
Hyatt	4	2,214
Swissôtel	4	1,970
Four Seasons	2	608
Other brands	3	682
	<u>122</u>	<u>58,009</u>

Our hotels average approximately 475 rooms. Twelve of our hotels have more than 750 rooms. Hotel facilities typically include meeting and banquet facilities, a variety of restaurants and lounges, swimming pools, gift shops and parking facilities. Our hotels primarily serve business and pleasure travelers and group meetings at locations that are generally well situated with significant barriers to entry by competitors. These locations include downtown areas of major metropolitan cities, airports and resort/convention locations where there are limited or no development sites and suburban areas near business corridors. The average age of the properties is 18 years, although many of the properties have had substantial renovations or major additions.

To maintain the overall quality of our lodging properties, each property undergoes refurbishments and capital improvements on a regularly scheduled basis. Typically, refurbishing has been provided at intervals of five years, based on an annual review of the condition of each property. For fiscal years 2001, 2000 and 1999 we spent \$230 million, \$271 million and \$211 million, respectively, on capital improvements to existing properties. As a result of these expenditures, we expect to maintain high-quality rooms, restaurants and meeting facilities at our properties. During the current economic downturn we are conserving funds by temporarily suspending certain major capital expenditures.

Acquisitions. Recently, our acquisitions have been limited due to the lack of availability of suitable candidates that complement our portfolio of upper-upscale and luxury hotels and provide an attractive return on our investments, increased price competition for upper-upscale and luxury hotels, and capital limitations due to weak equity markets for REIT stocks. During the three-year period from 1996 through 1998, we acquired 77 full-service hotels, but since 1998 our acquisitions have primarily focused on acquiring the interests of limited or joint venture partners, consolidating our ownership of assets already included in the portfolio and repurchasing the lessee interests that were created as part of our REIT conversion. We believe that acquisitions that meet our criteria will provide the highest and best use of our capital.

During 2001, we acquired outstanding minority interests in seven hotels from Wyndham for \$60 million. In addition, we acquired the voting interests representing 5% of the equity interests in two previously non-controlled subsidiaries for approximately \$2 million. During 2000, we acquired a non-controlling partnership interest in JWDC Limited Partnership, which owns the 772-room J.W. Marriott Hotel in Washington, D.C., for \$40 million and have the option to purchase the outstanding interests beginning in 2002. Also during 2000, we invested with Marriott International in the Courtyard joint venture described in "Business and Properties—Other Real Estate Investments." During 1999, our acquisitions were limited to the purchase of minority interests in two hotels where we had previously acquired the controlling interests, for a total consideration of approximately \$14 million.

Through subsidiaries we currently own four Canadian and two Mexican properties, with 2,548 rooms. International acquisitions are limited due to the difficulty in meeting our stringent return criteria. However, we intend to continue to evaluate acquisition opportunities in Canada and other international locations. We will acquire international properties only when we believe such acquisitions offer satisfactory returns after adjustments for currency and country risks.

Dispositions. We will also consider from time to time selling hotels that do not fit our long-term strategy or otherwise meet our ongoing investment criteria, including, for example, hotels in some smaller or slower growth markets, hotels that require significant future capital improvements and other underperforming assets. We typically reinvest the net proceeds from any property sales into upper-upscale and luxury hotels more consistent with our strategy or otherwise apply such net proceeds in a manner consistent with our investment strategy (which has included open market purchases of our common stock, our convertible redeemable preferred securities and other securities). Under the terms of our amended bank credit facility, which we entered into in late 2001, we are required to use the net proceeds from any sale of hotel properties to repay amounts due, if any, under our bank credit facility. As of March 1, 2002, we have no borrowings under our credit facility. The following table summarizes our dispositions from January 1, 1999 through March 1, 2002 (in millions, except number of rooms):

<u>Property</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Rooms</u>	<u>Total Consideration</u>	<u>Pre-tax Gain (Loss) on Disposal</u>
1999 Dispositions				
Minneapolis/Bloomington Marriott	Bloomington, MN	479	\$ 35	\$10
Saddle Brook Marriott	Saddle Brook, NJ	221	15	3
Marriott's Grand Hotel Resort and Golf Club	Point Clear, AL	306	28	(2)
The Ritz-Carlton, Boston	Boston, MA	275	119	15
El Paso Marriott	El Paso, TX	296	1	(2)
2001 Dispositions				
Vail Marriott Mountain Resort	Vail, CO	349	50	15
Pittsburgh City Center Marriott	Pittsburgh, PA	402	15	(3)

During January 2002, we transferred one of our non-core properties, the St. Louis Marriott Pavilion hotel, to the mortgage lender. Due to the original management agreement and debt structure of this partnership, we had not been receiving any cash flow after payments of debt service from this property. In the first quarter, we will write off the remaining \$13 million of property and equipment, eliminate \$37 million of mortgage debt and related liabilities and record a non-cash gain of approximately \$22 million.

Development Projects. During 2000 and 2001, we focused our energies on increasing the value of our current portfolio with selective investments, expansions at existing hotels and a limited amount of new development projects. Concurrent with the slowdown in the economy, we had evaluated the timing and size of many of our capital projects. For 2001, we had anticipated spending approximately \$350 million in total capital expenditures, including \$225 million in replacement and renewal expenditures. Subsequent to September 11,

however, we temporarily suspended certain major capital expenditures. As a result of the actions taken, our capital expenditures for 2001, not including new investments such as the Ritz-Carlton, Naples Golf Resort, were \$230 million. Based on expected business conditions, we anticipate that our capital spending will be approximately \$185 million in 2002. Over the past three years, our capital spending has focused on properly maintaining and enhancing the values of our existing hotels. As a result of the regular attention we have paid to maintaining our assets at a high standard and the high quality of our assets, we believe that these capital reductions are achievable during this period without materially affecting the long-term value of our portfolio. For the four-year period beginning in 1998, we have spent \$1.3 billion on capital expenditures, including \$798 million in replacement and renewal expenditures. As the industry recovers, we plan to continue our strategy of pursuing capital expenditure projects designed to enhance the value of our hotels.

In January 2002, we opened the 295-room Ritz-Carlton, Naples Golf Resort, which is approximately 2 miles from our existing Ritz-Carlton, Naples hotel, at a development cost of approximately \$75 million. The golf resort has 15,000 square-feet of meeting space, four food and beverage outlets, and full access to 36 holes of a Greg Norman-designed golf course surrounding the hotel. The newly created golf resort, as well as the 50,000 square-foot world-class beachfront spa facility, which opened in April 2001 at a cost of \$26 million, will operate in concert with the 463-room Ritz-Carlton, Naples and will offer travelers an unmatched resort experience. Further, given the close proximity of the properties to each other, we hope to benefit from cost efficiencies and the ability to capture larger groups.

Also, during June 2001, we completed the addition of a 20,000 square foot oceanfront spa to the Marriott Harbor Beach Resort at a development cost of \$8 million.

During 2000, we completed construction of a 717-room full-service Marriott hotel adjacent to the convention center in downtown Tampa, Florida. The hotel (completed at a development cost of approximately \$104 million, excluding a \$16 million tax subsidy by the City of Tampa, Florida) opened for business on February 19, 2000 and includes 45,000 square feet of meeting space, three restaurants and a 30-slip marina as well as many other amenities.

At the Orlando World Center Marriott Resort, the addition of a 500-room tower and 15,000 square feet of meeting space was placed in service in June 2000 at an approximate development cost of \$88 million, making this hotel the largest in the Marriott system with 2,000 rooms and over 200,000 square feet of meeting space. We have also renovated the property's golf course, added a multi-level parking deck, and upgraded and expanded several restaurants.

We also accomplished various projects to enhance revenues, control expenses and enhance technology at the hotels. In 2001, we reached an agreement with a national parking management company to act as an advisor to us regarding methods to maximize revenues from the parking facilities throughout our entire portfolio. During 2000, we added approximately 36,000 square feet of new meeting space and 200 premium-priced rooms to the portfolio, and approved new parking contracts at four of our properties. We authorized utility conservation efforts including energy management strategies at five properties, the closing of several unprofitable food and beverage outlets, and the development of a program to review labor models. We also approved and implemented internet connectivity solutions and in-room portal and entertainment options to better meet the technology needs of our customers.

Portfolio Performance. The chart below sets forth performance information for our comparable properties as of December 31, 2001:

	2001	2000
Comparable Full-Service Hotels(1)		
Number of properties	116	116
Number of rooms	53,580	53,580
Average daily rate	\$151.02	\$156.50
Occupancy percentage	70.0%	77.7%
REVPAR	\$105.71	\$121.55
REVPAR % change	(13.0)%	—

- (1) Consists of 116 properties owned, directly or indirectly, by us for the entire 2001 and 2000 fiscal years, respectively, excluding nine properties with non-comparable operating environments as a result of acquisitions, dispositions, substantial property damage, or major expansion and development projects.

The chart below presents some performance information for our entire portfolio of full-service hotels as of December 31, 2001:

	2001(1)	2000	1999(2)
Portfolio of Full-Service Hotels			
Number of properties	122	122	121
Number of rooms	58,385	58,370	57,086
Average daily rate	\$151.68	\$158.24	\$149.51
Occupancy percentage	69.9%	77.6%	77.7%
REVPAR	\$105.96	\$122.72	\$116.13

- (1) Includes the operating results of the New York World Trade Center Marriott which was destroyed on September 11, 2001, the Vail Marriott Mountain Resort and Pittsburgh City Center Marriott which were sold in December 2001 and the St Louis Pavilion Marriott which was transferred to the lender during January of 2002.
- (2) Includes the operating results for five properties, which were sold at various times throughout 1999, through the date of sale.

The following table presents performance information for our comparable properties by geographic region for 2001 and 2000:

	As of December 31, 2001		Year Ended December 31, 2001			Year Ended December 31, 2000		
	No. of Properties	No. of Rooms	Average Daily Rate	Average Occupancy Percentages	RevPAR	Average Daily Rate	Average Occupancy Percentages	RevPAR
Comparable Full-Service Hotels (1)								
Atlanta	15	6,542	\$150.80	65.0%	\$ 98.02	\$151.11	72.7%	\$109.82
DC Metro	13	4,995	150.67	67.9	102.26	152.54	76.5	116.68
Florida	11	4,878	160.52	71.7	115.15	157.33	77.1	121.28
International	4	1,636	102.04	71.8	73.28	108.26	74.8	80.94
Mid-Atlantic	9	6,221	189.43	77.5	146.77	209.40	81.8	171.23
Mountain	8	3,310	110.02	66.2	72.79	114.25	74.1	84.64
New England	6	2,279	144.62	66.2	95.78	158.21	77.8	123.11
North Central	15	5,394	131.20	66.9	87.80	136.98	75.6	103.53
Pacific	23	11,812	163.96	68.9	112.98	169.60	80.7	136.83
South Central	12	6,513	132.32	75.5	99.91	133.97	78.9	105.71
All regions	116	53,580	\$151.02	70.0%	\$105.71	\$156.50	77.7%	\$121.55

- (1) Consists of 116 properties owned, directly or indirectly, by us for the entire 2001 and 2000 fiscal years, respectively, excluding nine properties with non-comparable operating environments as a result of acquisitions, dispositions, substantial property damage, or major expansion and development projects.

Our properties have reported annual increases in RevPAR in every year since 1993 except the year just ended. Based upon data provided by Smith Travel Research, our comparable properties have an approximate 6 and 7 percentage point occupancy premium for fiscal years 2001 and 2000, respectively, and an approximate 24% and 26% RevPAR premium over similar brands in the upper-upscale and luxury segments for fiscal years 2001 and 2000, respectively. We believe the hotel brands in the upper-upscale and luxury full-service segment that are most representative of our overall portfolio of full-service hotels are Ritz Carlton; Marriott; Four Seasons; Crowne Plaza; Doubletree; Hyatt; Hilton; Radisson; Renaissance; Sheraton; Westin; and Wyndham.

Historically, our hotels have experienced relatively high occupancy rates, which along with strong demand for full-service hotel rooms have allowed the managers of our hotels to increase average daily room rates by selectively raising room rates for certain types of bookings and by minimizing, in specified cases, discounted group business. For the year ended December 31, 2001, as a percentage of total rooms sold, transient business comprised 58% and group business, including contract business, comprised 42%.

The occupancy rates and average daily rates commanded by our properties in 2001 and 2000 exceeded both the industry as a whole and the upper-upscale and luxury full-service segment. The attractive locations of our hotels, the limited availability of new building sites for new construction of competing full-service hotels, and the lack of availability of financing for new full-service hotels has allowed us to maintain RevPAR and average daily rate premiums over our competitors in these service segments. For our comparable hotels, average daily rates increased 6.3% in 2000. The increase in average daily rate helped generate a strong increase in comparable hotel RevPAR of 6.6% for the same period. However, for 2001, operations for our comparable properties declined with average occupancy and RevPAR decreasing 7.7 percentage points and 13.0%, respectively. Furthermore, because our lodging operations have a high fixed-cost component, increases/decreases in RevPAR generally yield greater percentage increases/decreases in our earnings and cash flows. As a result of the decline in operations in 2001, we have been working with our managers to achieve cost reductions at the properties that have slowed the decrease in operating margins. These cost reduction efforts have been accelerated since the events of September 11. The efforts were successful based on the ratio of RevPAR to EBITDA calculated for both the year and the fourth quarter. While RevPAR declined 28% for the fourth quarter, margins were only down 5.0 percentage points, resulting in a ratio of RevPAR to EBITDA decline of only 1.4 times. Similarly, while RevPAR declined 13% for the full year, margins were only down 2.9 percentage points, resulting in a ratio of RevPAR to EBITDA decline of only 1.5 times. Although some of these savings will not be permanent, we do believe that we have achieved meaningful long-term efficiencies. Also, as a result of our acquisition in 2001 of the lessee entities and/or leasehold interests, changes in earnings and cash flow at those properties now have a direct effect on our consolidated earnings and cash flows. See "Business and Properties—Operating Structure."

The economic trends affecting the hotel industry and the overall economy will be a major factor in the company's ability to generate growth in hotel revenues. Additionally, the abilities of the managers to curb operating costs while continuing to maintain high quality hotels will have a material impact on future hotel level sales and operating profit growth. If the current economic conditions continue, operations may decline further in 2002.

Foreign Operations. During 2000 and 1999, our foreign operations consisted of four full-service hotel properties located in Canada. Effective in the second quarter of 2001, with the acquisition of a controlling voting interest in Rockledge, we own a controlling interest in a partnership that owns two full-service hotel properties in Mexico and, as a result, began consolidating the operations of those hotel properties. During 2001, 2000, and 1999, respectively, 98% of total revenues were attributed to sales within the United States, and the remaining 2% of total revenues were attributed to foreign countries.

Competition. We compete with other hotel owners through the ownership of premium branded hotels in downtown/urban, airport, and resort locations. Our competitors include Starwood Hotels and Resorts, Hilton Hotel Corporation, Wyndham International, FelCor Lodging Trust, and MeriStar Hospitality Corporation.

We believe that our properties will continue to enjoy competitive advantages arising from their participation in the Marriott, Ritz-Carlton, Four Seasons, Hilton, Hyatt and Swissôtel hotel brand systems. The national marketing programs and reservation systems of each of these managers, as well as the advantages of strong customer preference for these upper-upscale and luxury brands should also help these properties to maintain or increase their premium over competitors in both occupancy and room rates. Repeat guest business is enhanced by guest rewards programs offered by Marriott, Hilton, Hyatt and Swissôtel. Each of the managers maintains national reservation systems that provide reservation agents with complete descriptions of the rooms available and up-to-date rate information from the properties. Our website (www.hostmarriott.com) currently permits users to connect to the Marriott, Ritz-Carlton, Four Seasons, Hilton and Hyatt reservation systems to reserve rooms in our hotels.

Seasonality. Our hotel sales have traditionally experienced moderate seasonality. Additionally, hotel revenues in the fourth quarter reflect sixteen weeks of results compared to twelve weeks for the first three quarters of the fiscal year. As a result of the events of September 11, 2001 and the subsequent decline in the economy, the fourth quarter 2001 dispersion rate was 6 percentage points below that of 1999 and 2000. During 1999 and 2000, the hotel sales were not recorded in our revenues, as most of our hotels were leased to third parties, however, hotel sales were used to calculate rental income. Average hotel sales by quarter for the years 1999 through 2001 for our lodging properties are as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>First Quarter</u>	<u>Second Quarter</u>	<u>Third Quarter</u>	<u>Fourth Quarter</u>
1999	22%	24%	21%	33%
2000	21	25	21	33
2001	24	27	22	27
<u>Average</u>	<u>22%</u>	<u>25%</u>	<u>22%</u>	<u>31%</u>

Hotel Properties. The following table sets forth the location and number of rooms of our 122 hotels as of March 1, 2002. All of the properties are currently leased to our wholly owned taxable REIT subsidiaries, unless otherwise indicated. Each hotel is operated as a Marriott brand hotel unless otherwise indicated by its name.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Rooms</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Rooms</u>
Arizona		Colorado	
Mountain Shadows Resort	337	Denver Southeast(1)	590
Scottsdale Suites	251	Denver Tech Center	625
The Ritz-Carlton, Phoenix	281	Denver West(1)	305
California		Connecticut	
Coronado Island Resort(1)	300	Hartford/Farmington	380
Costa Mesa Suites	253	Hartford/Rocky Hill(1)	251
Desert Springs Resort and Spa	884	Florida	
Fullerton(1)	224	Fort Lauderdale Marina	580
Hyatt Regency, Burlingame	793	Harbor Beach Resort(1)(2)(3)	637
Manhattan Beach(1)	380	Jacksonville(1)	256
Marina Beach(1)	370	Miami Airport(1)	782
Newport Beach	586	Miami Biscayne Bay(1)	605
Newport Beach Suites	254	Orlando World Center Resort	2,000
Ontario Airport	299	Palm Beach Gardens	279
Sacramento Airport(3)	85	Singer Island Hilton	223
San Diego Hotel and Marina(1)(2)	1,356	Tampa Airport(1)	295
San Diego Mission Valley(2)	350	Tampa Waterside	717
San Francisco Airport	684	Tampa Westshore(1)	309
San Francisco Fisherman's Wharf	285	The Ritz-Carlton, Amelia Island	449
San Francisco Moscone Center(1)	1,498	The Ritz-Carlton, Naples	463
San Ramon(1)	368	The Ritz-Carlton, Naples Golf Resort	295
Santa Clara(1)	755	Georgia	
The Ritz-Carlton, Marina del Rey(1)	304	Atlanta Marriott Marquis	1,671
The Ritz-Carlton, San Francisco	336	Atlanta Midtown Suites(1)	254
Torrance	487	Atlanta Norcross	222

<u>Location</u>	<u>Rooms</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Rooms</u>
Georgia (continued)		North Carolina (continued)	
Atlanta Northwest	401	Greensboro/Highpoint(1)	299
Atlanta Perimeter(1)	400	Raleigh Crabtree Valley	375
Four Seasons, Atlanta	244	Research Triangle Park	224
Grand Hyatt, Atlanta	438	Ohio	
JW Marriott Hotel at Lenox(1)	371	Dayton	399
Swissôtel, Atlanta	348	Oklahoma	
The Ritz-Carlton, Atlanta	444	Oklahoma City	354
The Ritz-Carlton, Buckhead	553	Oklahoma City Waterford	197
Illinois		Oregon	
Chicago/Deerfield Suites	248	Portland	503
Chicago/Downers Grove Suites	254	Pennsylvania	
Chicago/Downtown Courtyard	337	Four Seasons, Philadelphia	364
Chicago O'Hare	681	Philadelphia Convention Center(1)(2)	1,408
Chicago O'Hare Suites(1)	256	Philadelphia Airport(1)	419
Swissôtel, Chicago	630	Tennessee	
Indiana		Memphis	403
South Bend(1)	300	Texas	
Louisiana		Dallas/Fort Worth Airport	492
New Orleans	1,290	Dallas Quorum(1)	547
Maryland		Houston Airport(1)	565
Bethesda(1)	407	Houston Medical Center(1)	386
Gaithersburg/Washingtonian Center	284	JW Marriott Houston	514
Massachusetts		Plaza San Antonio(1)	252
Boston/Newton	430	San Antonio Rivercenter(1)	1,001
Hyatt Regency, Cambridge	469	San Antonio Riverwalk(1)	512
Swissôtel, Boston	498	Utah	
Michigan		Salt Lake City(1)	510
The Ritz-Carlton, Dearborn	308	Virginia	
Detroit Livonia	224	Dulles Airport(1)	368
Detroit Romulus	245	Fairview Park	395
Detroit Southfield	226	Hyatt Regency, Reston	514
Minnesota		Key Bridge(1)	586
Minneapolis City Center	583	Norfolk Waterside(1)	404
Minneapolis Southwest(2)	321	Pentagon City Residence Inn	299
Missouri		The Ritz-Carlton, Tysons Corner(1)	398
Kansas City Airport(1)	382	Washington Dulles Suites	254
New Hampshire		Westfields	335
Nashua	251	Williamsburg	295
New Jersey		Washington	
Hanover	353	Seattle SeaTac Airport	459
Newark Airport(1)	591	Washington, DC	
Park Ridge(1)	289	Washington Metro Center	456
New Mexico		Canada	
Albuquerque(1)	411	Calgary	380
New York		Toronto Airport(2)	423
Albany(2)	359	Toronto Eaton Center(1)	459
New York Financial Center	504	Toronto Delta Meadowvale	374
New York Marquis(1)	1,944	Mexico	
Swissôtel, The Drake	494	JW Marriott Hotel, Mexico City (2)(3)	312
North Carolina		Mexico City Airport Hotel (2)(3)	600
Charlotte Executive Park	298	TOTAL	<u>58,009</u>

(1) The land on which this hotel is built is leased under one or more long-term lease agreements.

(2) This property is not wholly owned by the operating partnership.

(3) This property is not leased to the TRS.

Other Real Estate Investments

In addition to our 122 full-service hotels, we maintain investments in general and/or limited partner interests in partnerships that in the aggregate own 3 full-service hotels and 158 limited service hotels, as well as other real estate investments, the operations of which we do not consolidate. During 2001, our EBITDA from these partnership investments was less than 1% of our total EBITDA. Typically, we and certain of our subsidiaries manage our investments and, through a combination of general and limited partnership and limited liability company interests, conduct the venture's or partnership's business. As of December 31, 2001, the combined balance sheets of these investments included approximately \$1.7 billion in assets and \$1.3 billion in debt, principally mortgages. All partnership investments in which we do not own a controlling interest are accounted for using the equity method, and accordingly, we do not consolidate the debt or assets on our balance sheet. All of the debt of these partnerships is non-recourse to us and our subsidiaries.

The hotels owned by the partnerships are currently operated under management agreements with Marriott International or its subsidiaries. As the general partner, we oversee and monitor Marriott International and its subsidiaries' performance pursuant to these agreements. Additionally, we are responsible for the payment of partnership obligations from partnership funds, preparation of financial reports and tax returns and communications with lenders, limited partners and regulatory bodies. As the general partner, we are reimbursed for the cost of providing these services subject to limitations in certain cases. Cash distributions provided from these partnerships are tied to the overall performance of the underlying properties and the overall level of debt. Distributions from these partnerships to us were \$8.8 million in 2001 and \$1.3 million in 2000. There were no distributions in 1999.

On March 1, 2002, we mailed a consent solicitation to the limited partners of Marriott Residence Inn Limited Partnership, in which we own a 1% general partnership interest, relating to the sale of the partnership to a third party. The partnership owns 15 Residence Inn hotels. We have received sufficient votes as of March 20, 2002 to approve the sale subject to the normal and customary closing conditions, and we anticipate the sale to close during the second quarter of 2002. Additionally, we are currently in discussions to sell the Marriott Residence Inn II Limited Partnership, which owns 23 Residence Inn hotels, including our 1% general partnership interest. The proceeds to us from the sale of these partnerships, if any, would not be material.

Effective August 16, 2001, we sold our limited partnership interests in the Fairfield Inn Limited Partnership for an immaterial amount and withdrew as general partner, eliminating any further role in the partnership. Additionally, Mutual Benefit/Marriott Hotel Associates L.P., a partnership in which we are the general partner and the owner of the Richmond Marriott Hotel, filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection in the December 2001. We are currently in discussions with the City of Richmond, other independent parties, and the primary lender regarding restructuring the partnership.

As a result of the consolidation of Rockledge during March 2001, Host Marriott owns a 49% interest in the partnership that owns the 36-hole Greg Norman-designed golf course surrounding our Ritz-Carlton, Naples Golf Resort. As previously discussed, during 2000 we acquired a non-controlling interest in the partnership that owns the 772-room J.W. Marriott Hotel in Washington, D.C. for \$40 million. The partnership has \$95 million in debt that is non-recourse to Host Marriott.

Courtyard Joint Venture. In March 2000, Rockledge formed a joint venture with Marriott International to acquire and hold the partnership interests in the Courtyard by Marriott Limited Partnership ("CBM I") and Courtyard by Marriott II Limited Partnership ("CBM II"), which together own 120 Courtyard by Marriott properties totaling 17,559 rooms. The formation of the joint venture and the acquisition of the CBM I and CBM II partnership interests was effected as part of a settlement of litigation brought against Host Marriott and Marriott International by CBM I and CBM II limited partners. For our 50% interest in the joint venture the Company and Rockledge contributed \$90 million and the CBM I and CBM II partnership interests that we already owned. The joint venture acquired the partnership interests in CBM I and CBM II for an aggregate payment in cash of \$372 million, which was funded by our cash contribution together with Marriott

International's cash contribution and \$200 million of non-recourse mezzanine debt provided by Marriott International to the joint venture. Additionally, the joint venture has approximately \$735 million of debt, all of which is non-recourse to and not guaranteed by Host Marriott, that consists of the following: 1) The \$287 million mortgage maturing April 2012 requiring monthly payments of principal and interest at a fixed interest rate of 7.865% which is secured by the 50 hotels owned by CBM I. 2) The \$127 million senior notes maturing February 2008 requiring semiannual interest payments at a fixed interest rate of 10.75%. The notes are secured by a first priority pledge of CBM II of its general and limited partnership interests. 3) The \$321 million multi-class commercial mortgage pass-through certificates maturing January 2013 requiring monthly payments of principal and interest at weighted average interest rate of 7.8%, which is secured by first priority mortgage liens on the 69 hotels owned by CBM II. Each of the joint venture's 120 hotels is operated by Marriott International pursuant to long-term management agreements. Since we do not control the Courtyard joint venture, we record our investment using the equity method of accounting.

HPT Leases. Prior to 1997, we divested certain limited-service hotel properties through the sale and leaseback of 53 Courtyard properties and 18 Residence Inn properties to Hospitality Properties Trust ("HPT"). The Courtyard and Residence Inn properties are subleased to subsidiaries of Crestline under sublease agreements and are managed by Marriott International under long-term management agreements. Revenues for these 71 properties of \$77 million, \$83 million and \$80 million for 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively, are reflected in our rental income. Rental payments to HPT totaled \$72 million, \$74 million and \$71 million, for 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively.

Other Real Estate Activities. We conduct lease activity related to approximately 249,000 square feet of office space in four buildings that we own in Atlanta, Chicago and San Francisco which is included in rental income in our statements of operations. Additionally, we have lease and sublease activity relating to Host Marriott's former restaurant operations for which we remain contingently liable. As of December 31, 2001, the expected sublease rental income for the restaurant operations exceeded our contingent lease liability. We also have guarantees related to certain divested restaurant properties. The guarantees totaled \$57 million and \$68 million as of December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively. We consider the likelihood of any payments under any of these lease guarantees or contingencies to be remote.

During 2001, we recorded interest on a note relating to the 1994 sale of 26 Fairfield Inns under the cost recovery method.

For a more detailed discussion of our other real estate investments, which includes a summary of the outstanding debt balances of our affiliates, see Note 4 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, "—Investments in and Receivables from Affiliates."

Environmental and Regulatory Matters

Under various federal, state and local environmental laws, ordinances and regulations, a current or previous owner or operator of real property may be liable for the costs of removal or remediation of hazardous or toxic substances on, under, or in such property. Such laws may impose liability whether or not the owner or operator knew of, or was responsible for, the presence of such hazardous or toxic substances. In addition, certain environmental laws and common law principles could be used to impose liability for release of asbestos-containing materials, and third parties may seek recovery from owners or operators of real properties for personal injury associated with exposure to released asbestos-containing materials. Environmental laws also may impose restrictions on the manner in which property may be used or business may be operated, and these restrictions may require expenditures. In connection with our current or prior ownership or operation of hotels, we may be potentially liable for any such costs or liabilities. Although we are currently not aware of any material environmental claims pending or threatened against us, we can offer no assurance that a material environmental claim will not be asserted against us.

Material Agreements

Our hotels are managed and operated by third parties pursuant to management agreements with our subsidiaries to which we have leased our hotels. The initial term of our management agreements is generally 15 to 20 years in length with multiple renewal terms. As of March 1, 2002, 101 of our hotels are managed by Marriott International or its affiliates as Marriott or Ritz-Carlton hotels. The following is a brief summary of the material terms typical to our current management agreements, an example of which has been filed with the Securities & Exchange Commission as an exhibit to this report.

- *General.* Under each management agreement, the manager provides complete management services to the applicable lessee with respect to management of such lessee's hotels.
- *Operational services.* The managers have sole responsibility and exclusive authority for all activities necessary for the day-to-day operation of the hotels, including establishing all room rates, processing reservations, procuring inventories, supplies and services, providing periodic inspection and consultation visits to the hotels by the managers' technical and operational experts and promoting and publicizing of the hotels. The manager receives compensation in the form of a base management fee and an incentive management fee, typically calculated as percentages of gross revenues and operating profits, respectively. The incentive management fee typically is paid only after an agreed upon return has been paid to our lessee subsidiary from the remaining profit to the hotel.
- *Executive supervision and management services.* The managers provide all managerial and other employees for the hotels, review the operation and maintenance of the hotels, prepare reports, budgets and projections, provide other administrative and accounting support services to the hotel, such as planning and policy services, financial planning, divisional financial services, risk planning services, product planning and development, employee planning, corporate executive management, legislative and governmental representation and certain in-house legal services; and protect trademarks, trade-names and service marks. The manager also provides a national reservations system.
- *Chain services.* The management agreements require the manager to furnish chain services that are furnished generally on a central basis. Such services include: (1) the development and operation of computer systems and reservation services, (2) regional management and administrative services, regional marketing and sales services, regional training services, manpower development and relocation costs of regional personnel and (3) such additional central or regional services as may from time to time be more efficiently performed on a regional or group level. Costs and expenses incurred by the manager in providing such services are allocated among all hotels managed by the manager or its affiliates.
- *Working capital and fixed asset supplies.* Our management agreements typically require us to maintain working capital for each hotel and to fund the cost of fixed asset supplies such as linen and other similar items. We are also responsible for providing funds to meet the cash needs for the hotel operations of the hotels if at any time the funds available from hotel operations are insufficient to meet the financial requirements of the hotels.
- *FF&E replacements.* The management agreements generally provide that once each year the manager will prepare a list of furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) to be acquired and certain routine repairs to be performed in the next year and an estimate of the funds that are necessary therefor, subject to our review or approval. Under the agreement, we are required to provide to the manager all necessary FF&E for the operation of the hotels (including funding any required FF&E replacements). For purposes of funding the FF&E replacements, a specified percentage of the gross revenues of the hotel is deposited by the manager in an escrow account (typically 5%). However, for 38 of our hotels, we have entered into an agreement with Marriott International to allow us to fund such expenditures directly as incurred from a consolidated account subject to maintaining a balance of the greater of \$15 million or 40% of the total contributions made in the prior year to the reserve account at all times in the account used for such expenditures.

- ⊗ *Building alterations, improvements and renewals.* The management agreements require the manager to prepare an annual estimate of the expenditures necessary for major repairs, alterations, improvements, renewals and replacements to the structural, mechanical, electrical, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, plumbing and vertical transportation elements of each hotel. In addition to the foregoing, the management agreements generally provide that the manager may propose such changes, alterations and improvements to the hotel as are required, in the manager's reasonable judgment, to keep the hotel in a competitive, efficient and economical operating condition.
- ⊗ *Sale of the hotel.* Most of the management agreements limit our ability to sell, lease or otherwise transfer the hotels unless the transferee is not a competitor of the manager, and unless the transferee assumes the related management agreements and meets specified other conditions.
- ⊗ *Service marks.* During the term of the management agreements, the service mark, symbols and logos currently used by the manager, such as Marriott International, Ritz-Carlton, Four Seasons, Hyatt and Swissôtel, may be used in the operation of the hotel. Any right to use the service marks, logo and symbols and related trademarks at a hotel will terminate with respect to that hotel upon termination of the management agreement with respect to such hotel.
- ⊗ *Termination fee.* Most of the management agreements provide that if the management agreement is terminated prior to its full term due to casualty, condemnation or the sale of the hotel, the manager would receive a termination fee.
- ⊗ *Termination for failure to perform.* Most of the management agreements may be terminated based upon a failure to meet certain financial performance criteria, subject to the manager's right to prevent such termination by making specified payments to us based upon the shortfall in such criteria.

We are currently negotiating with Marriott International certain changes to the management and other agreements for our Marriott-managed hotels. If made, the changes, which remain subject to the consent of various lenders to the properties and other third parties, would be effective as of December 29, 2001. There can be no assurance that the negotiations will be successful, that the changes will be made in substantially the form described below or that we will receive the necessary consents to implement the amendments. The amendments to the management agreements that are under discussion include the following:

- ⊗ Providing additional approval rights relating to the annual operating budgets and FF&E estimates;
- ⊗ Reducing certain expenses to the properties and lowering our working capital requirements;
- ⊗ Clarifying the circumstances and conditions under which Marriott International and its affiliates may earn a profit on transactions with the hotels, in addition to the amounts that Marriott International earns through its base and incentive management fees;
- ⊗ Enhancing territorial restrictions for certain hotels;
- ⊗ Reducing the incentive management fees that we pay on our portfolio of Marriott-managed hotels;
- ⊗ Expanding the pool of hotels that are subject to an existing agreement that allows us to sell certain assets without a Marriott International management agreement, and revising the method for determining the number of hotels that may be sold without a Marriott International management agreement or a franchise agreement, and, in each case, without the payment of a termination fee; and
- ⊗ Terminating Marriott International's right to purchase up to 20% of each class of our outstanding voting shares upon certain changes of control and clarifying existing provisions in the management agreements that limit our ability to sell a hotel or our company to a competitor of Marriott International.

Employees

Our Board of Directors and executive officers manage us and we have no employees who are not employees of the operating partnership. Currently, the operating partnership has 199 employees at March 1, 2002, including

approximately 14 employees who are covered by a collective bargaining agreement that is subject to review and renewal on a regular basis. We believe that we and our managers generally have good relations with labor unions and have not experienced any material business interruptions as a result of labor disputes.

Risk Factors

Prospective investors should carefully consider, among other factors, the material risks described below.

Risks of Ownership of Our Common Stock

There are limitations on the acquisition of our common stock and changes in control. Our charter and bylaws, the partnership agreement of the Operating Partnership, our shareholder rights plan, the Maryland General Corporation Law and certain contracts contain a number of provisions that could delay, defer or prevent a transaction or a change in control of us that might involve a premium price for our shareholders or otherwise be in their best interests, including the following:

Ownership limit. The 9.8% ownership limit described under “Risk Factors—Risks of Ownership of Our Common Stock—There are possible adverse consequences of limits on ownership of our common stock” may have the effect of precluding a change in control of us by a third party without the consent of our Board of Directors, even if the change in control would be in the interest of our shareholders, and even if the change in control would not reasonably jeopardize our REIT status.

Staggered board. Our Board of Directors consists of eight members but our charter provides that our number of directors may be increased or decreased according to our bylaws, provided that the total number of directors is not less than three nor more than 13. Pursuant to our bylaws, the number of directors will be fixed by our Board of Directors within the limits in our charter. Our Board of Directors is divided into three classes of directors. Directors for each class are chosen for a three-year term when the term of the current class expires. The staggered terms for directors may affect shareholders’ ability to effect a change in control of us, even if a change in control would be in the interest of our shareholders.

Removal of board of directors. Our charter provides that, except for any directors who may be elected by holders of a class or series of shares of capital stock other than our common stock, directors may be removed only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of shareholders holding at least two-thirds of our outstanding shares entitled to be cast for the election of directors. Vacancies on the Board of Directors may be filled by the concurring vote of a majority of the remaining directors and, in the case of a vacancy resulting from the removal of a director by the shareholders, by at least two-thirds of all the votes entitled to be cast in the election of directors.

Preferred shares; classification or reclassification of unissued shares of capital stock without shareholder approval. Our charter provides that the total number of shares of stock of all classes which we have authority to issue is 800,000,000, initially consisting of 750,000,000 shares of common stock and 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock, of which 14,140,000 shares of preferred stock were issued and outstanding as of March 1, 2002. Our Board of Directors has the authority, without a vote of shareholders, to classify or reclassify any unissued shares of stock, including common stock into preferred stock or vice versa, and to establish the preferences and rights of any preferred or other class or series of shares to be issued. The issuance of preferred shares or other shares having special preferences or rights could delay or prevent a change in control even if a change in control would be in the interests of our shareholders. Because our Board of Directors has the power to establish the preferences and rights of additional classes or series of shares without a shareholder vote, our Board of Directors may give the holders of any class or series preferences, powers and rights, including voting rights, senior to the rights of holders of our common stock.

Consent rights of the limited partners. Under the partnership agreement of the operating partnership, we generally will be able to merge or consolidate with another entity with the consent of partners holding

percentage interests that are more than 50% of the aggregate percentage interests of the outstanding limited partnership interests entitled to vote on the merger or consolidation, including any limited partnership interests held by us, as long as the holders of limited partnership interests either receive or have the right to receive the same consideration as our shareholders. We, as holder of a majority of the limited partnership interests, would be able to control the vote. Under our charter, holders of at least two-thirds of our outstanding shares of common stock generally must approve the merger or consolidation.

Maryland business combination law. Under the Maryland General Corporation Law, specified "business combinations," including specified issuances of equity securities, between a Maryland corporation and any person who owns 10% or more of the voting power of the corporation's then outstanding shares, or an "interested shareholder," or an affiliate of the interested shareholder are prohibited for five years after the most recent date in which the interested shareholder becomes an interested shareholder. Thereafter, any of these specified business combinations must be approved by 80% of outstanding voting shares, and by two-thirds of voting shares other than voting shares held by an interested shareholder unless, among other conditions, the corporation's common shareholders receive a minimum price, as defined in the Maryland General Corporation Law, for their shares and the consideration is received in cash or in the same form as previously paid by the interested shareholder. We are subject to the Maryland business combination statute.

Maryland control share acquisition law. Under the Maryland General Corporation Law, "control shares" acquired in a "control share acquisition" have no voting rights except to the extent approved by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter, excluding shares owned by the acquiror and by officers or directors who are employees of the corporation. "Control shares" are voting shares which, if aggregated with all other voting shares previously acquired by the acquiror or over which the acquiror is able to exercise or direct the exercise of voting power (except solely by virtue of a revocable proxy), would entitle the acquiror to exercise voting power in electing directors within one of the following ranges of voting power: (1) one-fifth or more but less than one-third, (2) one-third or more but less than a majority or (3) a majority or more of the voting power. Control shares do not include shares the acquiring person is then entitled to vote as a result of having previously obtained shareholder approval. A "control share acquisition" means the acquisition of control shares, subject to specified exceptions. We are subject to these control share provisions of Maryland law, subject to an exemption for Marriott International pursuant to its purchase right discussed below. See "Risk Factors—Risks of Ownership of Our Common Stock—There are limitations on the acquisition of our common stock and changes in control—Marriott International purchase right."

Merger, consolidation, share exchange and transfer of our assets. Pursuant to our charter, subject to the terms of any outstanding class or series of capital stock, we can merge with or into another entity, consolidate with one or more other entities, participate in a share exchange or transfer our assets within the meaning of the Maryland General Corporation Law if approved (1) by our Board of Directors in the manner provided in the Maryland General Corporation Law and (2) by our shareholders holding two-thirds of all the votes entitled to be cast on the matter, except that any merger of us with or into a trust organized for the purpose of changing our form of organization from a corporation to a trust requires only the approval of our shareholders holding a majority of all votes entitled to be cast on the merger. Under the Maryland General Corporation Law, specified mergers may be approved without a vote of shareholders and a share exchange is only required to be approved by a Maryland corporation by its Board of Directors. Our voluntary dissolution also would require approval of shareholders holding two-thirds of all the votes entitled to be cast on the matter.

Amendments to our charter and bylaws. Our charter contains provisions relating to restrictions on transferability of our common stock, the classified Board of Directors, fixing the size of our Board of Directors within the range set forth in our charter, removal of directors and the filling of vacancies, all of which may be amended only by a resolution adopted by the Board of Directors and approved by our shareholders holding two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast on the matter. As permitted under the Maryland General Corporation Law, our charter and bylaws provide that directors have the exclusive right to amend our bylaws. Amendments of this provision of our charter also would require action of our Board of Directors and approval by shareholders holding two-thirds of all the votes entitled to be cast on the matter.

Marriott International purchase right. As a result of our spin-off of Marriott International in 1993, Marriott International has the right to purchase up to 20% of each class of our outstanding voting shares at the then fair market value when specific change of control events involving us occur, subject to specified limitations to protect our REIT status. The Marriott International purchase right may have the effect of discouraging a takeover of us, because any person considering acquiring a substantial or controlling block of our common stock will face the possibility that its ability to obtain or exercise control would be impaired or made more expensive by the exercise of the Marriott International purchase right. In connection with our negotiations with Marriott International on changes to our management agreements, we are discussing terminating this right and clarifying existing provisions in the management agreements that currently limit our ability to sell a hotel or the company to a competitor of Marriott International.

Shareholder rights plan. We adopted a shareholder rights plan which provides, among other things, that when specified events occur, our shareholders will be entitled to purchase from us a newly created series of junior preferred shares, subject to our ownership limit described below. The preferred share purchase rights are triggered by the earlier to occur of (1) ten days after the date of a public announcement that a person or group acting in concert has acquired, or obtained the right to acquire, beneficial ownership of 20% or more of our outstanding shares of common stock or (2) ten business days after the commencement of or announcement of an intention to make a tender offer or exchange offer, the consummation of which would result in the acquiring person's becoming the beneficial owner of 20% or more of our outstanding common stock. The preferred share purchase rights would cause substantial dilution to a person or group that attempts to acquire us on terms not approved by our Board of Directors.

There are possible adverse consequences of limits on ownership of our common stock. To maintain our qualification as a REIT for federal income tax purposes, not more than 50% in value of our outstanding shares of capital stock may be owned, directly or indirectly, by five or fewer individuals, as defined in the Internal Revenue Code to include some entities. In addition, a person who owns, directly or by attribution, 10% or more of an interest in a tenant of ours, or a tenant of any partnership in which we are a partner, cannot own, directly or by attribution, 10% or more of our shares without jeopardizing our qualification as a REIT. Primarily to facilitate maintenance of our qualification as a REIT for federal income tax purposes, the ownership limit under our charter prohibits ownership, directly or by virtue of the attribution provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, by any person or persons acting as a group, of more than 9.8% of the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock, subject to an exception for shares of our common stock held prior to our conversion into a REIT (referred to as the "REIT conversion") so long as the holder would not own more than 9.9% in value of our outstanding shares after the REIT conversion, and prohibits ownership, directly or by virtue of the attribution provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, by any person, or persons acting as a group, of more than 9.8% of the issued and outstanding shares of any class or series of our preferred shares. Together, these limitations are referred to as the "ownership limit." Our Board of Directors, in its sole and absolute discretion, may waive or modify the ownership limit with respect to one or more persons who would not be treated as "individuals" for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code if the Board of Directors is satisfied, based upon information required to be provided by the party seeking the waiver and, if it determines necessary or advisable, upon an opinion of counsel satisfactory to our Board of Directors, that ownership in excess of this limit will not cause a person who is an individual to be treated as owning shares in excess of the ownership limit, applying the applicable constructive ownership rules, and will not otherwise jeopardize our status as a REIT for federal income tax purposes (for example, by causing any of our tenants to be considered a "related party tenant" for purposes of the REIT qualification rules). Common stock acquired or held in violation of the ownership limit will be transferred automatically to a trust for the benefit of a designated charitable beneficiary, and the person who acquired the common stock in violation of the ownership limit will not be entitled to any distributions thereon, to vote those shares of common stock or to receive any proceeds from the subsequent sale of the common stock in excess of the lesser of the price paid for the common stock or the amount realized from the sale. A transfer of shares of our common stock to a person who, as a result of the transfer, violates the ownership limit may be void under certain circumstances, and, in any event, would deny that person any of the economic benefits of owning shares of our common stock in excess of the ownership limit. The ownership limit may have the effect of delaying, deferring

or preventing a change in control and, therefore, could adversely affect the shareholders' ability to realize a premium over the then-prevailing market price for our common stock in connection with such transaction.

We depend on external sources of capital for future growth. As with other REITs, but unlike corporations generally, our ability to reduce our debt and finance our growth largely must be funded by external sources of capital because we generally will have to distribute to our shareholders at least 90% of our taxable income in order to qualify as a REIT, including taxable income we recognize for tax purposes but with regard to which we do not receive corresponding cash. Our access to external capital will depend upon a number of factors, including general market conditions, the market's perception of our growth potential, our current and potential future earnings, cash distributions and the market price of our common stock.

Shares of our common stock that are or become available for sale could affect the price for shares of our common stock. Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock, or the perception that sales could occur, could adversely affect prevailing market prices for our common stock. In addition, holders of units of limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership (referred to as "OP Units") who redeem their OP Units and receive common stock upon redemption will be able to sell those shares freely, unless the person is our affiliate and resale of the affiliate's shares is not covered by an effective registration statement. As of December 31, 2001, there were approximately 21.6 million OP Units outstanding (not including OP Units held directly or indirectly by us), all of which are currently redeemable. Further, a substantial number of shares of our common stock have been and will be issued or reserved for issuance from time to time under our employee benefit plans, including shares of our common stock reserved for options, and these shares of common stock would be available for sale in the public markets from time to time pursuant to exemptions from registration or upon registration. Moreover, the issuance of additional shares of our common stock by us in the future would be available for sale in the public markets. We can make no prediction about the effect that future sales of our common stock would have on the market price of our common stock.

Our earnings and cash distributions will affect the market price of shares of our common stock. We believe that the market value of a REIT's equity securities is based primarily upon the market's perception of the REIT's growth potential and its current and potential future cash distributions, whether from operations, sales, acquisitions, development or refinancings, and is secondarily based upon the value of the underlying assets. For that reason, shares of our common stock may trade at prices that are higher or lower than the net asset value per share. To the extent we retain operating cash flow for investment purposes, working capital reserves or other purposes rather than distributing the cash flow to shareholders, these retained funds, while increasing the value of our underlying assets, may negatively affect the market price of our common stock. Our failure to meet the market's expectation with regard to future earnings and cash distributions would likely adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

Market interest rates may affect the price of shares of our common stock. We believe that one of the factors that investors consider important in deciding whether to buy or sell shares of a REIT is the distribution rate on the shares, considered as a percentage of the price of the shares, relative to market interest rates. If market interest rates increase, prospective purchasers of REIT shares may expect a higher distribution rate. Thus, higher market interest rates could cause the market price of our shares to go down.

Risks of Operation

Our revenues and the value of our properties are subject to conditions affecting the lodging industry. Our revenues and the value of our properties are subject to conditions affecting the lodging industry. These include:

- changes in the national, regional and local economic climate
- changes in business and pleasure travel

- ⊗ local conditions such as an oversupply of hotel properties or a reduction in demand for hotel rooms
- ⊗ the attractiveness of our hotels to consumers and competition from comparable hotels
- ⊗ the quality, philosophy and performance of the managers of our hotels
- ⊗ changes in room rates and increases in operating costs due to inflation and other factors and
- ⊗ the need to periodically repair and renovate our hotels.

As a result of the effects of the economic recession and the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks, the lodging industry has experienced a significant decline in business caused by a reduction in travel for both business and pleasure. We currently expect that the decline in operating levels will continue in 2002. Additionally, as a result of the September 11 terrorist attacks and the collapse of the World Trade Center Towers, our New York World Trade Center Marriott hotel was destroyed. We also sustained considerable damage to a second property, the New York Marriott Financial Center hotel.

Room revenues of our hotels decreased during 2001 as a result of the continuing economic recession. For the year ended December 31, 2001 our comparable RevPAR decreased 13.0% due to a decrease in occupancy of 7.7 percentage points to 70.0% combined with a decline in the average room rate of 3.5% to \$151.02.

During the 4-week period subsequent to the events of September 11, 2001, our hotels recorded average weekly occupancy rates of 38% to 63%. During that period, we had a very high level of large group cancellations which represented approximately \$70 million in future revenue primarily affecting our luxury and larger convention hotels. This period was not representative of the remainder of the fourth quarter. However, our results from operations for the fourth quarter of 2001 did reflect a 28.3% decline in RevPAR when compared to the fourth quarter of 2000. We have been actively working with the managers of our hotels to reduce the operating costs of our hotels, as well as to provide economic incentives to individuals and business travelers in selected markets to increase demand. In addition, based on our assessment of the current operating environment and to conserve capital, we have reduced or suspended certain capital expenditure projects.

As a result of a gradual return to more normal levels of business, we have begun to see modest improvements in occupancy and average room rates, though they remain below prior year levels. However, our fourth quarter results for 2001 were significantly lower than the fourth quarter of 2000. There can be no assurance that the current economic recession will not continue for an extended period of time and that it will not significantly affect our operations.

If, as a result of conditions such as those referenced above affecting the lodging industry, our assets do not generate income sufficient to pay our expenses, we will be unable to service our debt and maintain our properties.

Thirty-one of our hotels and assets related thereto are subject to mortgages in an aggregate amount of approximately \$2.3 billion. If these hotels do not produce adequate cash flow to service the debt represented by such mortgages, the mortgage lenders could foreclose on such assets and we would lose such assets; however, the debt is non-recourse to Host LP. If the cash flow on such properties were not sufficient to provide us with an adequate return, we could opt to allow such foreclosure rather than making necessary mortgage payments with funds from other sources.

Our expenses may remain constant even if our revenue drops. The expenses of owning property are not necessarily reduced when circumstances like market factors and competition cause a reduction in income from the property. Because of the effects of the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks and the current economic recession, we are working with our managers to substantially reduce the operating costs of our hotels. In addition, based on our assessment of the current operating environment, and in order to conserve capital, we have

reduced or suspended certain capital expenditure projects. Nevertheless, our financial condition could be adversely affected by the following costs:

- interest rate levels
- debt service levels (including on loans secured by mortgages)
- the availability of financing
- the cost of compliance with government regulation, including zoning and tax laws and
- changes in governmental regulations, including those governing usage, zoning and taxes.

If we are unable to reduce our expenses to reflect our current reduction in revenue and the reduction that we expect in the future, our business will be adversely affected.

We do not control our hotel operations, and we are dependent on the managers of our hotels. Because federal income tax laws restrict REITs and their subsidiaries from operating a hotel, we do not manage our hotels. Instead, we retain third-party managers including, among others, Marriott International, Hyatt, Four Seasons and Swissôtel, to manage our hotels pursuant to management agreements. Our income from the hotels may be adversely affected if the managers fail to provide quality services and amenities and competitive room rates at our hotels or fail to maintain the quality of the hotel brand names. While HMT Lessee LLC, a taxable REIT subsidiary of ours that is the lessee of substantially all of our full-service properties, monitors the hotel managers' performance, we have limited specific recourse if we believe that the hotel managers are not performing adequately. Underperformance by our hotel managers could adversely affect our results of operations.

Our relationships with our hotel managers are primarily contractual in nature, although certain of our managers owe fiduciary duties to us under applicable law. We are in discussions with various managers of our hotels regarding their performance under management agreements for our hotels. We have had, and continue to have, differences with the managers of our hotels over their performance and compliance with the terms of our agreements. We generally resolve issues with our managers through discussions and negotiations. However, if we are unable to reach satisfactory results through discussions and negotiations, we also occasionally may engage in litigation with our managers. For example, we are currently engaged in litigation with Swissôtel, the manager of four of our hotels. If we fail to reach satisfactory resolution with respect to any disputes, the operation of our hotels could be adversely affected.

Our relationship with Marriott International may result in conflicts of interest. Marriott International, a public hotel management company, and its affiliates, manages or franchises 110 of our 122 hotels. In addition, Marriott International manages and in some cases may own or be invested in hotels that compete with our hotels. As a result, Marriott International may make decisions regarding competing lodging facilities that it manages that would not necessarily be in our best interests. Richard E. Marriott is our Chairman of the Board and has served as a director of Marriott International since 1993. He has announced his intention to not stand for reelection for the Board of Directors of Marriott International in May 2002. His brother, J.W. Marriott, Jr. has been a member of our Board of Directors since 1964 and has announced that he will not stand for reelection at the end of his term in May 2002. J.W. Marriott, Jr. also serves as a director and an executive officer, of Marriott International. J.W. Marriott, Jr. and Richard E. Marriott beneficially owned, as determined for securities law purposes, as of January 31, 2002, approximately 12.7% and 12.3%, respectively, of the outstanding shares of common stock of Marriott International. As a result, J.W. Marriott, Jr. and Richard E. Marriott have potential conflicts of interest as our directors when making decisions regarding Marriott International, including decisions relating to the management agreements involving the hotels and Marriott International's management of competing lodging properties.

Our Board of Directors follows policies and procedures intended to limit the involvement of J.W. Marriott, Jr. and Richard E. Marriott in conflict situations, including requiring them to abstain from voting as directors on

matters which present a conflict between the companies. If appropriate, these policies and procedures will apply to other directors and officers.

We have substantial leverage. We have a significant amount of indebtedness that could have important consequences. It currently requires us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our indebtedness, which reduces the availability of our cash flow to fund working capital, capital expenditures, expansion efforts, distributions to our shareholders and other general purposes. Additionally, it could:

- ⊙ limit our ability in the future to undertake refinancings of our debt or obtain financing for expenditures, acquisitions, development or other general business purposes on terms and conditions acceptable to us, if at all, or
- ⊙ affect adversely our ability to compete effectively or operate successfully under adverse economic conditions.

If our cash flow and working capital were not sufficient to fund our expenditures or service our indebtedness, we would have to raise additional funds through:

- ⊙ the sale of our equity
- ⊙ the incurrence of additional permitted indebtedness or
- ⊙ the sale of our assets.

We cannot assure you that any of these sources of funds would be available to us or, if available, would be on terms that we would find acceptable or in amounts sufficient for us to meet our obligations or fulfill our business plan. For example, under the terms of our bank credit facility, the proceeds from these activities must be used to repay amounts outstanding and may not be otherwise available for our use.

There is no charter or by-law restriction on the amount of debt we may incur. There are no restrictions in our organizational documents that limit the amount of indebtedness that we may incur. However, our existing debt instruments contain restrictions on the amount of indebtedness that we may incur. If we became more highly leveraged, our debt service payments would increase and our cash flow and our ability to service our debt and other obligations might be adversely affected.

The terms of our debt place restrictions on us and our subsidiaries, reducing operational flexibility and creating default risks. The documents governing the terms of our senior notes and bank credit facility contain covenants that place restrictions on us and our subsidiaries. The activities upon which such restrictions exist include, but are not limited to:

- ⊙ acquisitions, merger and consolidations
- ⊙ the incurrence of additional debt
- ⊙ the creation of liens
- ⊙ the sale of assets
- ⊙ capital expenditures
- ⊙ raising capital
- ⊙ the payment of dividends and
- ⊙ transactions with affiliates.

In addition, certain covenants in our bank credit facility require us and our subsidiaries to meet financial performance tests. The restrictive covenants in the indenture, the bank credit facility and the documents

governing our other debt (including our mortgage debt) will reduce our flexibility in conducting our operations and will limit our ability to engage in activities that may be in our long-term best interest. Our failure to comply with these restrictive covenants could result in an event of default that, if not cured or waived, could result in the acceleration of all or a substantial portion of our debt or a significant increase in the interest rates on our debt, either of which could adversely affect our operations and ability to maintain adequate liquidity.

As a result of the effects on our business of the economic recession and the events of September 11, 2001, we anticipate that in the future we may fail to comply with certain financial covenants under the documents governing certain of our indebtedness. As a result of the effects on our business of the economic recession and the events of September 11, 2001, we have entered into an amendment to our bank credit facility, effective November 19, 2001, which among other things:

- adjusts certain financial covenants so as to require us to meet less stringent levels in respect of (a) a minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio and a minimum unsecured interest coverage ratio until September 6, 2002 and (b) the maximum leverage ratio through August 15, 2002
- suspends until September 6, 2002 the minimum fixed charge coverage ratio test that we must meet
- limits draws under the revolver portion of our bank credit facility to (a) \$50 million in the first quarter of 2002 and (b) up to \$25 million in the second quarter of 2002 (but only if draws in the second quarter of 2002 do not cause the aggregate amount drawn in 2002 and then outstanding to exceed \$25 million) and
- increases the interest rate based on higher leverage levels.

In addition, the amendment imposes restrictions and requirements through August 15, 2002 which include, among others:

- restricting our ability to pay dividends on our equity securities and our convertible debt obligations unless projections indicate such payment is necessary to maintain our REIT status and/or unless we are below certain leverage levels
- restricting our ability to incur additional indebtedness and requiring that we apply all net proceeds of permitted incurrences of indebtedness to repay outstanding amounts under the bank credit facility
- requiring us to apply all net proceeds from capital contributions to the Operating Partnership or from sales of equity by us to repay outstanding amounts under the bank credit facility
- requiring us to use all net proceeds from the sale of assets to repay indebtedness under the bank credit facility
- restricting our ability to make acquisitions and investments unless the asset to be acquired has a leverage ratio of 3.5 to 1.0 or below
- restricting our investments in subsidiaries and
- restricting our capital expenditures.

The amendment also permits us (i) to retain in escrow any casualty insurance proceeds that we receive from insurance policies covering the New York World Trade Center Marriott and the New York Marriott Financial Center until such proceeds are applied toward the restoration of the New York Marriott Financial Center and the construction of a new hotel that replaces the New York World Trade Center Marriott, or (ii) to apply such insurance proceeds to the payment of amounts due to certain third parties, including the New York World Trade Center Marriott ground lessor, mortgage lender and Marriott International as manager. Any proceeds (other than business interruption insurance proceeds) not so used would be used to repay amounts outstanding under the bank credit facility. The amendment also allows us to include business interruption proceeds that we receive for the New York World Trade Center Marriott and the New York Marriott Financial Center hotels in our calculation of consolidated EBITDA for purposes of our financial covenants.

We intend to amend or replace the bank credit facility prior to August 15, 2002. There can be no assurance that we will be able to amend or replace the bank credit facility on terms any more favorable than those currently in effect, if at all. Any default under the bank credit facility or any successor credit facility that results in an acceleration of its final stated maturity could constitute an event of default under the indenture with respect to all outstanding series of senior notes issued thereunder.

We are currently in compliance with the terms and restrictive covenants of our bank credit facility. As a result of entering into the recent amendment, and obtaining the relief from the financial covenants described above, we expect to remain in compliance with our bank credit facility through at least August 15, 2002, the date after which our maximum leverage ratio will return to the levels that were in effect prior to this amendment. We anticipate that, if adverse operating conditions continue at currently forecasted levels, we will not be able to comply with the leverage ratio applicable after August 15, 2002 or other financial tests applicable at the end of our third quarter of 2002 (September 6, 2002). If we fail to comply with the leverage ratio or any other covenant of the bank credit facility, we would be in default under the bank credit facility to the extent we had an outstanding balance. As of December 31, 2001 we had no amounts outstanding under our bank credit facility.

Under the indenture pursuant to which nearly all of our outstanding senior notes were issued, we and our restricted subsidiaries are generally prohibited from incurring additional indebtedness unless, at the time of such incurrence, we would satisfy the requirements set forth in the indenture. One of these requirements is that, after giving effect to any such new incurrence, on a pro forma basis, our consolidated coverage ratio cannot be less than 2.0 to 1.0. As a result of the effects on our business of the economic recession and the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks, we anticipate that any consolidated coverage ratio that is calculated under the indenture after the end of our first quarter 2002 may be less than 2.0 to 1.0. If this occurs, then we will be prohibited from incurring indebtedness and from issuing disqualified stock under the indenture other than the indebtedness that we and our restricted subsidiaries are specifically permitted to incur under certain exceptions to this prohibition set forth in the indenture. Our failure to maintain a consolidated coverage ratio of greater than or equal to 2.0 to 1.0 could limit our ability to engage in activities that may be in our long-term best interest.

Our management agreements could impair the sale or financing of our hotels. Under the terms of the management agreements, we generally may not sell, lease or otherwise transfer the hotels unless the transferee is not a competitor of the manager, and the transferee assumes the related management agreements and meets specified other conditions. Our ability to finance, refinance or sell any of the properties may, depending upon the structure of such transactions, require the manager's consent. If the manager does not consent, we would be prohibited from financing, refinancing or selling the property without breaching the management agreement.

The acquisition contracts relating to some hotels limit our ability to sell or refinance those hotels. For reasons relating to federal income tax considerations of the former and current owners of approximately 20 of our full-service hotels, we agreed to restrictions on selling some hotels or repaying or refinancing the mortgage debt on those hotels for varying periods depending on the hotel. We anticipate that, in specified circumstances, we may agree to similar restrictions in connection with future hotel acquisitions. As a result, even if it were in our best interests to sell or refinance the mortgage debt on these hotels, it may be difficult or impossible to do so during their respective lock-out periods.

Our ground lease payments may increase faster than the revenues we receive on the hotels. As of January 31, 2002, 45 of our hotels are subject to ground leases (including the New York World Trade Center Marriott hotel ground lease which is still in effect). These ground leases generally require increases in ground rent payments every five years. Our ability to service our debt could be adversely affected to the extent that our revenues do not increase at the same or a greater rate as the increases under the ground leases. In addition, if we were to sell a hotel encumbered by a ground lease, the buyer would have to assume the ground lease, which could result in a lower sales price. Moreover, to the extent that such ground leases are not renewed at their expiration, our revenues could be adversely affected.

We may be unable to sell properties when appropriate because real estate investments are illiquid. Real estate investments generally cannot be sold quickly. We may not be able to vary our portfolio promptly in response to economic or other conditions. The inability to respond promptly to changes in the performance of our investments could adversely affect our financial condition and ability to service debt. In addition, there are limitations under the federal tax laws applicable to REITs and agreements that we have entered into when we acquired some of our properties that may limit our ability to recognize the full economic benefit from a sale of our assets.

We depend on our key personnel. We depend on the efforts of our executive officers and other key personnel. While we believe that we could find replacements for these key personnel, the loss of their services could have a significant adverse effect on our operations. None of our key personnel have employment agreements. We do not have or intend to obtain key-man life insurance with respect to any of our personnel.

Partnership and other litigation judgments or settlements could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition. We are a party to various lawsuits relating to previous partnership transactions, including transactions relating to our conversion into a REIT. While we and the other defendants to such lawsuits believe all of the lawsuits in which we are a defendant are without merit and we are vigorously defending against such claims, we can give no assurance as to the outcome of any of the lawsuits. If any of the lawsuits were to be determined adversely to us or a settlement involving a payment of a material sum of money were to occur, there could be a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

We may acquire hotel properties through joint ventures with third parties that could result in conflicts. Instead of purchasing hotel properties directly, we may invest as a co-venturer. Joint venturers often share control over the operation of the joint venture assets. For example, through our subsidiary Rockledge, we entered into a joint venture with Marriott International through which the joint venture owns two limited partnerships holding, in the aggregate, 120 Courtyard by Marriott hotels. Subsidiaries of Marriott International manage these Courtyard by Marriott hotels. Actions by a co-venturer, particularly Marriott International, could subject the assets to additional risk, including:

- ⊗ our co-venturer in an investment might have economic or business interests or goals that are inconsistent with our interests or goals;
- ⊗ our co-venturer may be in a position to take action contrary to our instructions or requests or contrary to our policies or objectives or;
- ⊗ a joint venture partner could go bankrupt, leaving us liable for its share of joint venture liabilities.

Although we generally will seek to maintain sufficient control of any joint venture to permit our objectives to be achieved, we might not be able to take action without the approval of our joint venture partners. Also, our joint venture partners could take actions binding on the joint venture without our consent. For further discussion of the risks associated with entering into a joint venture with Marriott International, see the discussion above under "Our relationship with Marriott International may result in conflicts of interest".

Environmental problems are possible and can be costly. We believe that our properties are in compliance in all material respects with applicable environmental laws. Unidentified environmental liabilities could arise, however, and could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and performance. Federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment may require a current or previous owner or operator of real estate to investigate and clean up hazardous or toxic substances or petroleum product releases at the property. The owner or operator may have to pay a governmental entity or third parties for property damage and for investigation and clean-up costs incurred by the parties in connection with the contamination. These laws typically impose clean-up responsibility and liability without regard to whether the owner or operator knew of or caused the presence of the contaminants. Even if more than one person may have been responsible for the contamination, each person covered by the environmental laws may be held

responsible for all of the clean-up costs incurred. In addition, third parties may sue the owner or operator of a site for damages and costs resulting from environmental contamination emanating from that site. Environmental laws also govern the presence, maintenance and removal of asbestos. These laws require that owners or operators of buildings containing asbestos properly manage and maintain the asbestos, that they notify and train those who may come into contact with asbestos and that they undertake special precautions, including removal or other abatement, if asbestos would be disturbed during renovation or demolition of a building. These laws may impose fines and penalties on building owners or operators who fail to comply with these requirements and may allow third parties to seek recovery from owners or operators for personal injury associated with exposure to asbestos fibers.

Compliance with other government regulations can also be costly. Our hotels are subject to various other forms of regulation, including Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, building codes and regulations pertaining to fire safety. Compliance with those laws and regulations could require substantial capital expenditures. These regulations may be changed from time to time, or new regulations adopted, resulting in additional or unexpected costs of compliance. Any increased costs could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Some potential losses are not covered by insurance. We carry comprehensive insurance coverage for general liability, property, business interruption and other risks with respect to all of our hotels and other properties. These policies offer coverage features and insured limits that we believe are customary for similar type properties. Generally, the policies provide coverage and limits on a blanket basis, combining the claims of our properties together for evaluation against policy aggregate limits and sub-limits and, in the case of our Marriott-managed hotels, with other Marriott-managed hotels of other owners. Thus, for certain risks (e.g., earthquake), multiple claims from several hotels or owners may exceed policy sub-limits. Certain other risks (e.g., war and environmental hazards), however, may be uninsurable or too expensive to justify insuring against. Furthermore, an insurance provider could elect to deny or limit coverage under a claim. Should an uninsured loss or a loss in excess of insured limits occur, or should an insurance carrier deny or limit coverage under a claim, we could lose all, or a portion of, the capital we have invested in a property, as well as the anticipated future revenue from the hotel. In that event, we might nevertheless remain obligated for any mortgage debt or other financial obligations related to the property.

As discussed below in "Recent or future terrorist attacks could adversely affect us", on September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center Towers in New York City resulted in the destruction of our New York World Trade Center Marriott hotel and caused considerable damage to our New York Marriott Financial Center hotel. Although we have both property and business interruption insurance for our two affected hotels with a major insurer through our manager, Marriott International, from which we expect to receive business interruption insurance and property damage insurance proceeds to cover all or a substantial portion of the losses at both hotels, we cannot currently determine the amount or timing of those payments. Under the terms of the New York World Trade Center Marriott ground lease, any proceeds from the property portion of the hotel claim are required to be placed in an insurance trust for the exclusive purpose of rebuilding the hotel. As of March 1, 2002, we had received business interruption and property advances from our insurers in an aggregate amount of \$17 million of which approximately \$5 million was for property insurance proceeds relating to the two hotels. Under the terms of our amended bank credit facility, property insurance proceeds that we receive from insurance coverage on the New York World Trade Center Marriott and New York Marriott Financial Center are to be retained in escrow until applied as described in "—There is no charter or by-law restriction on the amount of debt we may incur." If the amount of such insurance proceeds is substantially less than our actual losses or if the payments are substantially delayed, it could have a material adverse effect on our business. Our insurance carrier has an A+ A.M. Best Rating.

Recent or future terrorist attacks could adversely affect us. On September 11, 2001, several aircraft that were hijacked by terrorists destroyed the World Trade Center Towers in New York City and damaged the

Pentagon in northern Virginia. As a result of the attacks and the collapse of the World Trade Center Towers, our New York World Trade Center Marriott hotel was destroyed and we sustained considerable damage to our New York Marriott Financial Center hotel. Subsequent to the attacks, the Federal Aviation Administration closed United States airspace to commercial traffic for several days. The aftermath of these events, together with an economic recession, has adversely affected the travel and hospitality industries, including the full-service hotel industry. The impact which these terrorist attacks, or future events such as military or police activities in the United States or foreign countries, future terrorist activities or threats of such activities, biological or chemical weapons attacks, political unrest and instability, interruptions in transportation infrastructure, riots and protests, could have on our business in particular and the United States economy, the global economy, and global financial markets in general cannot presently be determined. It is possible that these factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, our ability to finance our business, our ability to insure our properties (see "We may not be able to obtain new insurance for our hotels or to obtain insurance at acceptable premium levels" below), and on our financial condition and results of operations as a whole.

We may not be able to obtain new insurance for our hotels or to obtain insurance at acceptable premium levels. Due to changes in the insurance market arising prior to September 11, 2001 and the effects of the terrorist attacks on September 11, 2001, it is becoming more difficult and more expensive to obtain insurance. Our current insurance policies on our hotels generally reach the end of their terms on April 1, 2002 and June 1, 2002. We may encounter difficulty in obtaining or renewing property or casualty insurance on our properties at the same levels of coverage and under similar terms. Such insurance may be more limited and for some catastrophic risks (e.g., earthquake, flood and terrorism) may not be generally available at current levels. Even if we are able to renew our policies or to obtain new policies at levels and with limitations consistent with our current policies, we cannot be sure that we will be able to obtain such insurance at premium rates that are commercially reasonable. If we were unable to obtain adequate insurance on our properties for certain risks, it could cause us to be in default under specific covenants on certain of our debt instruments or other contractual commitments we have which require us to maintain adequate insurance on our properties to protect against the risk of loss. If this were to occur, or if we were unable to obtain adequate insurance and our properties experienced damages which would otherwise have been covered by insurance, it could materially adversely affect our business and the conditions of our properties.

Federal Income Tax Risks

To qualify as a REIT, we are required to distribute at least 90% of our taxable income, irrespective of our available cash or outstanding obligations. To continue to qualify as a REIT, we currently are required to distribute to our shareholders with respect to each year at least 90% of our taxable income, excluding net capital gain. In addition, we will be subject to a 4% nondeductible excise tax on the amount, if any, by which distributions made by us with respect to the calendar year are less than the sum of 85% of our ordinary income and 95% of our capital gain net income for that year and any undistributed taxable income from prior periods. We intend to make distributions to our shareholders to comply with the distribution requirement and to avoid the nondeductible excise tax and will rely for this purpose on distributions from the Operating Partnership. However, there are differences in timing between our recognition of taxable income and our receipt of cash available for distribution due to, among other things, the seasonality of the lodging industry and the fact that some taxable income will be "phantom" income, which is taxable income that is not matched by cash flow, or EBITDA, to us. Due to some transactions entered into in years prior to the REIT conversion, we expect to recognize substantial amounts of "phantom" income. There is a distinct possibility that these timing differences could require us to borrow funds or to issue additional equity to enable us to meet the distribution requirement and, therefore, to maintain our REIT status, and to avoid the nondeductible excise tax. In addition, because the REIT distribution requirements prevent us from retaining earnings, we will generally be required to refinance debt that matures with additional debt or equity. We cannot assure you that any of these sources of funds, if available at all, would be sufficient to meet our distribution and tax obligations.

Adverse tax consequences would apply if we failed to qualify as a REIT. We believe that we have been organized and have operated in such a manner so as to qualify as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code,

commencing with our taxable year beginning January 1, 1999, and we currently intend to continue to operate as a REIT during future years. No assurance can be provided, however, that we qualify as a REIT or that new legislation, Treasury Regulations, administrative interpretations or court decisions will not significantly change the tax laws with respect to our qualification as a REIT or the federal income tax consequences of our REIT qualification. If we fail to qualify as a REIT, we will be subject to federal and state income tax, including any applicable alternative minimum tax, on our taxable income at regular corporate rates. In addition, unless entitled to statutory relief, we would not qualify as a REIT for the four taxable years following the year during which REIT qualification is lost. The additional tax burden on us would significantly reduce the cash available for distribution by us to our shareholders, and we would no longer be required to make any distributions to shareholders. Our failure to qualify as a REIT could reduce materially the value of our common stock and would cause any distributions to shareholders that otherwise would have been subject to tax as capital gain dividends to be taxable as ordinary income to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits, or "E&P." However, subject to limitations under the Internal Revenue Code, corporate distributees may be eligible for the dividends received deduction with respect to our distributions. Our failure to qualify as a REIT also would cause an event of default under our credit facility that could lead to an acceleration of the amounts due under the credit facility, which, in turn, would constitute an event of default under our outstanding debt securities.

We will be disqualified as a REIT at least for taxable year 1999 if we failed to distribute all of our E&P attributable to our non-REIT taxable years. In order to qualify as a REIT, we cannot have at the end of any taxable year any undistributed E&P that is attributable to one of our non-REIT taxable years. A REIT has until the close of its first taxable year as a REIT in which it has non-REIT E&P to distribute its accumulated E&P. We were required to have distributed this E&P prior to the end of 1999, the first taxable year for which our REIT election was effective. If we failed to do this, we will be disqualified as a REIT at least for taxable year 1999. We believe that distributions of non-REIT E&P that we made were sufficient to distribute all of the non-REIT E&P as of December 31, 1999, but we cannot guarantee that we met this requirement.

If our leases are not respected as true leases for federal income tax purposes, we would fail to qualify as a REIT. To qualify as a REIT, we must satisfy two gross income tests, under which specified percentages of our gross income must be passive income, like rent. For the rent paid pursuant to the leases, which constitutes substantially all of our gross income, to qualify for purposes of the gross income tests, the leases must be respected as true leases for federal income tax purposes and not be treated as service contracts, joint ventures or some other type of arrangement. In addition, the lessees must not be regarded as "related party tenants," as defined in the Internal Revenue Code. We believe that the leases will be respected as true leases for federal income tax purposes. There can be no assurance, however, that the IRS will agree with this view. We also believe that Crestline Capital Corporation, the lessee of substantially all of our full-service hotels prior to January 1, 2001, was not a "related party tenant" and, as a result of changes in the tax laws effective January 1, 2001, HMT Lessee will not be treated as a "related party tenant" so long as it qualifies as a "taxable REIT subsidiary." If the leases were not respected as true leases for federal income tax purposes or if the lessees were regarded as "related party tenants," we would not be able to satisfy either of the two gross income tests applicable to REITs and we would lose our REIT status. See "Risk Factors—Federal Income Tax Risks—Adverse tax consequences would apply if we failed to qualify as a REIT" above.

If HMT Lessee fails to qualify as a taxable REIT subsidiary, we would fail to qualify as a REIT. For our taxable years beginning on and after January 1, 2001, as a result of REIT tax law changes under the specific provisions of the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999 relating to REITs (we refer to those provisions as the "REIT Modernization Act"), we are permitted to lease our hotels to a subsidiary of the Operating Partnership that is taxable as a corporation and that elects to be treated as a "taxable REIT subsidiary." Accordingly, effective January 1, 2001, HMT Lessee directly or indirectly acquired all but one of the full-service hotel leasehold interests formerly held by Crestline. So long as HMT Lessee and other affiliated lessees qualify as taxable REIT subsidiaries of ours, they will not be treated as "related party tenants." As of June 16, 2001, we acquired the one remaining leasehold interest from Crestline. In addition, as of June 28, 2001, we acquired the three remaining leasehold interests from third parties. We believe that HMT Lessee qualifies to be treated as a

taxable REIT subsidiary for federal income tax purposes. We cannot assure you, however, that the IRS will not challenge its status as a taxable REIT subsidiary for federal income tax purposes, or that a court would not sustain such a challenge. If the IRS were successful in disqualifying HMT Lessee from treatment as a taxable REIT subsidiary, we would fail to meet the asset tests applicable to REITs and substantially all of our income would fail to qualify for the gross income tests and, accordingly, we would cease to qualify as a REIT. See "Risk Factors—Federal Income Tax Risks—Adverse tax consequences would apply if we failed to qualify as a REIT" above.

Despite our REIT status, we remain subject to various taxes, including substantial deferred and contingent tax liabilities. Notwithstanding our status as a REIT, we are subject, through our ownership interest in the Operating Partnership, to certain federal, state, local and foreign taxes on our income and property. In addition, we will be required to pay federal tax at the highest regular corporate rate upon our share of any "built-in gain" recognized as a result of any sale before January 1, 2009, by the Operating Partnership and its non-corporate subsidiaries of assets, including the hotels, in which interests were acquired by the Operating Partnership from our predecessor and its subsidiaries as part of the REIT conversion. Built-in gain is the amount by which an asset's fair market value exceeded our adjusted basis in the asset on January 1, 1999, the first day of our first taxable year as a REIT. The total amount of gain on which we would be subject to corporate income tax if the assets that we held at the time of the REIT conversion were sold in a taxable transaction prior to January 1, 2009 would be material to us. In addition, at the time of the REIT conversion, we expected that we or Rockledge Hotel Properties, Inc. or Fernwood Hotel Assets, Inc. (each of which is a taxable corporation in which the Operating Partnership owns a 95% nonvoting interest and in April, 2001 the Operating Partnership purchased the remaining 5% voting interest) likely would recognize substantial built-in gain and deferred tax liabilities in the next ten years without any corresponding receipt of cash by us or the Operating Partnership. We may have to pay certain state income taxes because not all states treat REITs the same as they are treated for federal income tax purposes. We may also have to pay certain foreign taxes to the extent we own assets or conduct operations in foreign jurisdictions. The Operating Partnership is obligated under its partnership agreement to pay all such taxes (and any related interest and penalties) incurred by us, as well as any liabilities that the IRS successfully may assert against us for corporate income taxes for taxable years prior to the time we qualified as a REIT. Our taxable REIT subsidiaries, including Rockledge, Fernwood and HMT Lessee, are taxable as corporations and will pay federal, state and local income tax on their net income at the applicable corporate rates, and foreign taxes to the extent they own assets or conduct operations in foreign jurisdictions.

If the IRS were to challenge successfully the Operating Partnership's status as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, we would cease to qualify as a REIT and suffer other adverse consequences. We believe that the Operating Partnership qualifies to be treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes. As a partnership, it is not subject to federal income tax on its income. Instead, each of its partners, including us, is required to recognize its allocable share of the Operating Partnership's income. No assurance can be provided, however, that the IRS will not challenge its status as a partnership for federal income tax purposes, or that a court would not sustain such a challenge. If the IRS were successful in treating the Operating Partnership as a corporation for tax purposes, we would fail to meet the income tests and certain of the asset tests applicable to REITs and, accordingly, cease to qualify as a REIT. If the Operating Partnership fails to qualify as a partnership for federal income tax purposes or we fail to qualify as a REIT, either failure would cause an event of default under our credit facility that, in turn, could constitute an event of default under our outstanding debt securities. Also, the failure of the Operating Partnership to qualify as a partnership would cause it to become subject to federal and state corporate income tax, which would reduce significantly the amount of cash available for debt service and for distribution to its partners, including us. Finally, the classification of the Operating Partnership as a corporation would cause us to recognize gain at least equal to our "negative capital account," if any.

As a REIT, we are subject to limitations on our ownership of debt and equity securities. Subject to the exceptions discussed in this paragraph, a REIT is prohibited from owning securities in any one issuer to the extent that the value of those securities exceeds 5% of the value of the REIT's total assets or the securities owned

by the REIT represent more than 10% of the issuer's outstanding voting securities or more than 10% of the value of the issuer's outstanding securities. A REIT is permitted to own securities of a subsidiary in an amount that exceeds the 5% value test and the 10% vote or value test if the subsidiary elects to be a "taxable REIT subsidiary," which is taxable as a corporation. However, a REIT may not own securities of taxable REIT subsidiaries that represent in the aggregate more than 20% of the value of the REIT's total assets. Effective January 1, 2001, each of Fernwood, Rockledge and HMT Lessee has elected to be treated as a taxable REIT subsidiary.

Our taxable REIT subsidiaries are subject to special rules that may result in increased taxes. Several Internal Revenue Code provisions ensure that a taxable REIT subsidiary is subject to an appropriate level of federal income taxation. For example, a taxable REIT subsidiary is limited in its ability to deduct interest payments made to an affiliated REIT. In addition, the REIT has to pay a 100% penalty tax on some payments that it receives if the economic arrangements between the REIT and the taxable REIT subsidiary are not comparable to similar arrangements between unrelated parties.

We may be required to pay a penalty tax upon the sale of a hotel. The federal income tax provisions applicable to REITs provide that any gain realized by a REIT on the sale of property held as inventory or other property held primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business is treated as income from a "prohibited transaction" that is subject to a 100% penalty tax. Under existing law, whether property, including hotels, is held as inventory or primarily for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business is a question of fact that depends upon all of the facts and circumstances with respect to the particular transaction. The Operating Partnership intends that it and its subsidiaries will hold the hotels for investment with a view to long-term appreciation, to engage in the business of acquiring and owning hotels and to make occasional sales of hotels as are consistent with the Operating Partnership's investment objectives. We cannot assure you, however, that the IRS might not contend that one or more of these sales is subject to the 100% penalty tax.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

We believe all of the lawsuits in which we are a defendant, including the following lawsuits, are without merit and we intend to defend vigorously against such claims; however, no assurance can be given as to the outcome of any of the lawsuits.

Marriott Hotel Properties II Limited Partnership (MHP II). Limited partners of MHP II filed putative class action lawsuits in Palm Beach County Circuit Court on May 10, 1996, *Leonard Rosenblum, as Trustee of the Sylvia Bernice Rosenblum Trust, et. al. v. Marriott MHP Two Corporation, et. al.*, Case No. CL-96-4087-AD, and, in the Delaware Court of Chancery on April 24, 1996, *Cary W. Salter, Jr., et. al. v. MHP II Acquisition Corp., et. al.*, respectively, against Host REIT and certain of its affiliates alleging that the defendants violated their fiduciary duties and engaged in fraud and coercion in connection with the 1996 tender offer for MHP II units and with our acquisition of MHP II during the 1998 REIT conversion. The plaintiffs in these actions are seeking unspecified damages.

In the Florida case, the defendants removed the case to the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida and, after hearings on various procedural motions, the District Court remanded the case to state court on July 25, 1998.

In the Delaware case, the Delaware Court of Chancery initially granted the plaintiffs' motion to voluntarily dismiss the case with the proviso that the plaintiffs could refile in the aforementioned action in federal court in Florida. After the District Court's remand of the Florida action back to Florida state court, two of the three original Delaware plaintiffs asked the Court of Chancery to reconsider its order granting their voluntary dismissal. The Court of Chancery refused to allow the plaintiffs to join the Florida action and, instead, reinstated the Delaware case, now styled *In Re Marriott Hotel Properties II Limited Partnership Unitholders Litigation*, Consolidated Civil Action No. 14961. On January 29, 1999, Cary W. Salter, one of the original plaintiffs, alone

filed an Amended Consolidated Class Action Complaint in the Delaware action. On January 24, 2000, the Delaware Court of Chancery issued a memorandum opinion in which the court dismissed all but one of the plaintiff's claims, which remaining claim concerns the adequacy of disclosure during the initial tender offer. On October 22, 2001, we entered into a settlement agreement with respect to the two above-referenced cases. At a fairness hearing held on February 22, 2002, the Florida court gave final approval to the settlement. The Court of Chancery subsequently dismissed the Delaware case.

A subsequent lawsuit, *Accelerated High Yield Growth Fund, Ltd., et al. v. HMC Hotel Properties II Limited Partnership, et. al.*, C.A. No. 18254NC, was filed on August 23, 2000 in the Delaware Court of Chancery by the MacKenzie Patterson group of funds, one of the three original Delaware plaintiffs, against Host REIT and certain of its affiliates alleging breach of contract, fraud and coercion in connection with the acquisition of MHP II during the 1998 REIT conversion. The plaintiffs allege that our acquisition of MHP II by merger in connection with the REIT conversion violated the partnership agreement and that our subsidiary acting as the general partner of MHP II breached its fiduciary duties by allowing the merger to occur. The settlement referenced above resolves all claims of MHP II's limited partners against Host REIT and its affiliates with the exception of the claims of the MacKenzie Patterson group. The MacKenzie Patterson group elected to opt out of the settlement class with respect to its 28 limited partner units. Discovery is proceeding in this case.

Mutual Benefit Chicago Marriott Suite Hotel Partners, L.P. ("O'Hare Suites"). On October 5, 2000, Joseph S. Roth and Robert M. Nidelman, limited partners in O'Hare Suites, filed a putative class action lawsuit, Joseph S. Roth, et al., v. MOHS Corporation, et al., Case No. 00CH14500, in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois, Chancery Division, against Host REIT, Host LP, Marriott International, and MOHS Corporation, a subsidiary of Host LP and a former general partner of O'Hare Suites. The plaintiffs allege that an improper calculation of the hotel manager's incentive management fees resulted in inappropriate payments in 1997 and 1998, and, consequently, in an inadequate appraised value for their limited partner units in connection with the acquisition of O'Hare Suites during the 1998 REIT conversion. The plaintiffs are seeking damages of approximately \$13 million. On August 28, 2001, the plaintiffs filed a third amended complaint, which did not include Marriott International as a defendant. We responded by filing a motion to dismiss based on the plaintiffs' lack of standing to bring a derivative action under Rhode Island law. At a hearing held on December 10, 2001, the court denied this motion and we sought leave to file an appeal. The court granted leave to appeal on March 15, 2002, and we are pursuing the appeal.

Swissôtel. On June 22, 2001, Swissôtel Management (USA) L.L.C. ("Swissôtel") filed a lawsuit against Host REIT, and five of our subsidiaries, regarding the hotel management agreements between Swissôtel and BRE/Swiss LLC, dated August 1, 1997 (the "Management Agreements"). The Management Agreements relate to the Swissôtel hotels in Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, and New York (the "Hotels").

On January 18, 2001, we informed Swissôtel that reports received from engineering consultants hired by us to inspect the New York hotel established that Swissôtel failed to meet its responsibilities to operate and maintain the New York hotel in accordance with a first-class hotel standard. In response to this notice, Swissôtel filed a lawsuit seeking declaratory relief, but later agreed to arbitrate the matter as required by the management agreement for the New York hotel. On May 18, we informed Swissôtel that a performance shortfall existed under the Management Agreements for fiscal year 2000. A week later, on May 25, we declared that Swissôtel was in default under the Management Agreements due to deficiencies in its accounting practices. In addition, we informed Swissôtel that we were withholding our consent to the sale of its management business to Raffles International. Notwithstanding this latter notice, Swissôtel and Raffles closed on their proposed transaction during the first week of June.

In response to the performance shortfall and accounting notices, Swissôtel filed a second lawsuit seeking declarations that it is not in violation of the Management Agreements. In addition, Swissôtel has demanded arbitration of those issues which are arbitrable under the Management Agreements. Swissôtel argues that its accounting practices were, and are, in accordance with the requirements of the Management Agreements.

Swissôtel also claims that the performance of the Hotels in fiscal year 2000 exceeded the performance standard described in the Management Agreements. Swissôtel maintains that the May 18 and 25 letters have no force and effect, and that no event of default can be declared under the Management Agreements. On July 25, 2001, the defendants filed answers to the complaint and counterclaims against Swissôtel and Raffles for breach of contract and tortious interference, respectively. In addition, we responded to the arbitration demand by denying that any of the issues raised by Swissôtel are arbitrable under the Management Agreements. Swissôtel filed an amended complaint on August 14, 2001. We subsequently participated in settlement discussions with Swissôtel and entered into a confidentiality agreement and a standstill agreement which, unless extended, will expire on March 22, 2002. Absent settlement or an extension of the standstill agreement, our response to Swissôtel's amended complaint will be due on April 10, 2002.

Item 4. Submission of matters to a vote of security holders

None

EXECUTIVE AND CORPORATE OFFICERS

In the following table we set forth certain information regarding those persons currently serving as our executive and corporate officers.

<u>Name and Title</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Business Experience Prior to Becoming an Executive or Corporate Officer of the Company</u>
Richard E. Marriott <i>Chairman of the Board</i>	63	Richard E. Marriott joined our company in 1965 and has served in various executive capacities. In 1979, Mr. Marriott was elected to the Board of Directors. In 1984, he was elected Executive Vice President, and in 1986, he was elected Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors. In 1993, Mr. Marriott was elected Chairman of the Board.
Christopher J. Nassetta <i>President and Chief Executive Officer</i>	39	Christopher J. Nassetta joined our company in October 1995 as Executive Vice President and was elected our Chief Operating Officer in 1997. In May 2000, Mr. Nassetta became our President and Chief Executive Officer. Prior to joining us, Mr. Nassetta served as President of Bailey Realty Corporation from 1991 until 1995. He had previously served as Chief Development Officer and in various other positions with The Oliver Carr Company from 1984 through 1991.
Robert E. Parsons, Jr. <i>Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer</i>	46	Robert E. Parsons, Jr. joined our Corporate Financial Planning staff in 1981 and was made Assistant Treasurer in 1988. In 1993, Mr. Parsons was elected our Senior Vice President and Treasurer, and in 1995, he was elected Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer.
James F. Risoleo <i>Executive Vice President, Acquisitions and Development</i>	46	James F. Risoleo joined our company in 1996 as Senior Vice President for Acquisitions, and he was elected Executive Vice President in 2000. He is responsible for our development, acquisition and disposition activities. Prior to joining our company, Mr. Risoleo served as Vice President of Development for Interstate Hotels Corporation, then the nation's largest independent hotel management company. Before joining Interstate, he was Senior Vice President at Westinghouse Financial Services. Mr. Risoleo is a member of the Pennsylvania Bar Association.

<u>Name and Title</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Business Experience Prior to Becoming an Executive or Corporate Officer of the Company</u>
W. Edward Walter <i>Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer</i>	46	W. Edward Walter joined our company in 1996 as Senior Vice President for Acquisitions, and he was elected Treasurer in 1998, Executive Vice President in 2000 and Chief Operating Officer in 2001. Prior to joining our company, Mr. Walter was a partner with Trammell Crow Residential Company and the President of Bailey Capital Corporation, a real estate firm that focused on tax-exempt real estate investments. Mr. Walter is a member of the District of Columbia Bar Association.
Elizabeth A. Abdoo <i>Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary</i>	43	Elizabeth A. Abdoo joined our company in June 2001 as Senior Vice President and General Counsel. She was elected Corporate Secretary in August 2001. Prior to joining our company, Ms. Abdoo was an attorney in the legal department of Orbital Sciences Corporation, serving as Senior Vice President and Assistant General Counsel from January 2000 to May 2001 and prior to that as Vice President and Assistant General Counsel since 1996.
Richard Burton <i>Senior Vice President, Taxes and General Tax Counsel</i>	46	Richard A. Burton joined our company in 1996 as Senior Vice President-Taxes and General Tax Counsel. Prior to joining our company, Mr. Burton was Senior Tax Counsel at Mobil Oil Corporation, and prior to that was with the law firm of Sutherland, Asbill & Brennan.
John A. Carnella <i>Senior Vice President and Treasurer</i>	38	John A. Carnella joined our company in 1997 as Senior Vice President for Acquisitions. In 1998, he moved to our Treasury Department and was elected Treasurer in 2001. Prior to joining Host Marriott, Mr. Carnella was an investment banker with Lazard Freres & Co. and, most recently, he served as a Senior Vice President with the investment banking division of National Westminster Bank.
Donald D. Olinger <i>Senior Vice President and Corporate Controller</i>	43	Donald D. Olinger joined our company in 1993 as Director of Corporate Accounting. Later in 1993, Mr. Olinger was promoted to Senior Director and Assistant Controller. He was promoted to Vice President of Corporate Accounting in 1995. In 1996, he was elected Senior Vice President and Corporate Controller. Prior to joining us, Mr. Olinger was with the public accounting firm of Deloitte & Touche.

PART II

Item 5. Market for our common stock and related shareholder matters

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange, the Chicago Stock Exchange, the Pacific Stock Exchange and the Philadelphia Stock Exchange and is traded under the symbol "HMT." The following table sets forth, for the fiscal periods indicated, the high and low sales prices per share of our common stock as reported on the New York Stock Exchange Composite Tape.

	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
2000		
1st Quarter	\$ 9.56	\$ 8.06
2nd Quarter	10.94	8.69
3rd Quarter	11.50	9.31
4th Quarter	12.94	10.00
2001		
1st Quarter	\$13.75	\$11.82
2nd Quarter	13.89	11.45
3rd Quarter	13.48	12.15
4th Quarter	11.76	6.45

We paid quarterly cash distributions on our common stock of \$0.26 per share for each of the first three quarters of 2001 for total distributions of \$0.78 per share. As a result of the decline in our operations disclosed herein, we believe that we distributed the amount of taxable income necessary for 2001 to qualify as a REIT. Therefore, our Board of Directors did not declare a dividend on our common stock for the fourth quarter of 2001. During 2000, we paid quarterly cash distributions on our common stock of \$0.21, \$0.21, \$0.23 and \$0.26 per share.

As of March 1, 2002, there were approximately 107,000 individual participants in security position listings and approximately 2,664 holders of OP Units, each of which is redeemable for cash, or, at our election, convertible into common stock.

For several technical reasons relating to the federal income tax law, our ability to qualify as a REIT under the Internal Revenue Code is facilitated by limiting the number of shares of our stock that a person may own. Primarily because the Board of Directors believes it is desirable for us to qualify as a REIT, our Articles of Incorporation provide that, subject to limited exceptions, no person or persons acting as a group may own, or be deemed to own by virtue of the attribution provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, more than 9.8% of the lesser of the number or value of shares of common stock outstanding; or 9.8% of the lesser of the number or value of the issued and outstanding preferred or other shares of any class or series of our stock.

The Board of Directors has the authority to increase the ownership limit from time to time, but does not have the authority to do so to the extent that after giving effect to such increase, five beneficial owners of capital stock could beneficially own in the aggregate more than 49.5% of the outstanding capital stock. These limitations on the ownership of our stock could delay, defer or prevent a takeover or other transaction in which holders of some, or a majority, of our common stock might receive a premium for their common stock over the then prevailing market price or which our shareholders might believe to be otherwise in their best interest.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following table presents certain selected historical financial data of us and our predecessor, which has been derived from audited consolidated financial statements for the fiscal years 2001, 2000, 1999, 1998 and 1997.

The historical information contained in the following table for our 2001, 1998 and 1997 operations relate to an operating entity which owned and operated its hotels, while during 1999 and 2000 we owned the hotels but leased them to third-party lessees, thus receiving rental payments. As a result of the acquisition by our wholly owned taxable REIT subsidiary of the leasehold interests with respect to 120 of our full-service hotels, our consolidated operations in 2001 present property-level revenues and expenses rather than rental income from lessees. For a comparison of hotel level sales for fiscal years 1999 through 2001, please see the tables presenting comparable periods in our "Managements Discussion and Analysis of Results of Operations and Financial Condition—Results of Operations".

	Fiscal Year				
	2001	2000	1999	1998(1)(2)	1997(1)(2)
	(in millions, except per share data)				
Income Statement Data:					
Revenues(3)	\$3,754	\$1,407	\$1,303	\$3,455	\$2,830
Income from continuing operations	53	159	196	194	47
Income before extraordinary items(4)	53	159	196	195	47
Net income	51	156	211	47	50
Net income available to common shareholders	19	141	216	47	50
Basic earnings per common share:(5)					
Income from continuing operations	.09	.65	.89	.90	.22
Income before extraordinary items	.09	.65	.89	.91	.22
Net income	.08	.64	.95	.22	.23
Diluted earnings per common share:(5)					
Income from continuing operations	.09	.64	.87	.84	.22
Income before extraordinary items	.09	.64	.87	.85	.22
Net income	.08	.63	.92	.27	.23
Cash dividends per common share(6)	.78	.91	.84	1.00	—
Balance Sheet Data:					
Total assets(7)	\$8,338	\$8,396	\$8,202	\$8,268	\$6,141
Debt(8)	5,602	5,322	5,069	5,131	3,466
Convertible Preferred Securities	475	475	497	550	550

- (1) The Internal Revenue Code requires REITs to file their income tax return on a calendar year basis. Accordingly, in 1998 we changed our fiscal year end to December 31 for both financial and tax reporting requirements. Previously, our fiscal year ended on the Friday nearest to December 31. As a result of this change, the results of operations for 15 hotels not managed by Marriott International were adjusted in 1998 to include 13 months of operations (December 1997 through December 1998) and therefore are not comparable to fiscal year 1997 which included 12 months of operations. The additional month of operations in 1998 increased our revenues by \$44 million.
- (2) The historical financial data for fiscal years 1998 and 1997 reflect as discontinued operations our senior living business that we formerly conducted but disposed of in the spin-off of Crestline as part of the REIT conversion. We recorded income from the discontinued operations, net of taxes, of \$6 million in fiscal year 1998.
- (3) Historical revenues for 2000 and 1999 primarily represent rental income generated by our leases, primarily with Crestline. Periods prior to 1999 represent gross hotel sales because our leases were not in effect until January 1, 1999. Effective January 1, 2001, we acquired ownership of the leasehold interests in 116 of our full-service hotels from Crestline. Accordingly, our results of operations for 2001 reflect this acquisition by presenting hotel level revenues rather than rental income. Beginning with the third quarter of 2001, hotel level revenues were recorded for an additional four full-service hotels as a result of the acquisition of three leasehold interests from Wyndham and the final leasehold interest from Crestline. Revenues for fiscal years 2000, 1999, 1998 and 1997 have also been adjusted to reclassify interest income, net gains on property transactions, and equity in earnings of affiliates below operating profit to be consistent with our 2001 statement of operations presentation.

- (4) During 2001, we recorded an extraordinary loss of \$1 million in connection with the refinancing of the mortgage debt on our Canadian properties and an extraordinary loss of \$1 million related to the extinguishment of the outstanding balance on the term loan component of the bank credit facility. During 2000, we recorded an extraordinary loss of \$2 million in connection with the renegotiation of the bank credit facility and an extraordinary loss of \$1 million representing the write-off of deferred financing fees in connection with the repurchase of 0.4 million shares of the Convertible Preferred Securities. In 1999, we recognized a \$14 million extraordinary gain on the renegotiation of the management agreement for the New York Marriott Marquis, a net extraordinary gain of \$5 million related to the refinancing of the mortgage debt for eight properties, a \$2 million extraordinary loss related to prepayments on the bank credit facility, and an extraordinary loss of \$2 million representing the write-off of deferred financing fees in connection with the repurchase of 1.1 million shares of Convertible Preferred Securities. In 1998, we recognized a \$148 million extraordinary loss, net of taxes, on the early extinguishment of debt. In 1997, we recognized a \$3 million extraordinary gain, net of taxes, on the early extinguishment of debt.
- (5) Basic earnings per common share is computed by dividing net income available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding. Diluted earnings per common share is computed by dividing net income available to common shareholders as adjusted for potentially dilutive securities, by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding plus other dilutive securities. Diluted earnings per share has not been adjusted for the impact of the Convertible Preferred Securities for 2001, 2000, 1999 and 1997, as they are anti-dilutive.
- (6) 2001 cash dividends per common share reflect quarterly cash dividends of \$.26 per common share paid on April 13, July 13, and October 12, 2001. As previously discussed, our Board of Directors did not declare a fourth quarter 2001 dividend. 2000 cash dividends per common share reflect quarterly cash dividends of \$.21, \$.21, \$.23, and \$.26 per common share. 1999 cash dividends per common share reflect a quarterly cash dividend of \$.21 per common share. 1998 cash dividends per common share reflect the cash portion of a special dividend paid on February 10, 1999. This special dividend entitled shareholders of record on December 28, 1998 to elect to receive either \$1.00 in cash or .087 of a share of common stock for each outstanding share of our common stock owned by such shareholder on the record date. Cash totaling approximately \$73 million and approximately 11.5 million shares were subsequently issued during 1999.
- (7) Total assets for fiscal year 1997 include \$236 million related to net investment in discontinued operations.
- (8) Consists of long term debt (which includes senior notes, secured senior notes, mortgage debt, other notes, capital lease obligations, and a revolving bank credit facility).

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Results of Operations and Financial Condition

Overview

Host Marriott Corporation, a Maryland corporation, operating through an umbrella partnership structure, is the owner of hotel properties. We operate as a self-managed and self-administered REIT with our operations conducted solely through the operating partnership and its subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2001, we owned approximately 92% of the operating partnership.

Recent Events

On September 11, 2001, two aircraft that were hijacked by terrorists destroyed the World Trade Center Towers in New York City, and as a result, our New York World Trade Center Marriott hotel was destroyed. In addition, we sustained considerable damage to a second property, the New York Marriott Financial Center hotel. A third hijacked aircraft caused considerable damage to the Pentagon in Northern Virginia and a fourth hijacked aircraft crashed in western Pennsylvania. Subsequent to the attacks, the Federal Aviation Administration closed United States airspace to commercial traffic for several days, significantly impacting the operations of our hotels during this period. As described below, the aftermath of these events, together with an economic recession has adversely affected our operations.

Through our manager, Marriott International, we have both property and business interruption insurance for our two affected hotels with a major insurer. We have restored the New York Marriott Financial Center to operating condition and reopened the hotel January 7, 2002. We are required under our ground lease with The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey to rebuild the New York World Trade Center Marriott, and our insurance provides for rebuilding of the asset at replacement cost. Our insurer is a large insurance company with an A+ A.M. Best Rating and has accepted responsibility for the claim. In addition, we are obligated to make payments on behalf of the property, including ground rent and debt service. We are also liable for severance payments for employees of both hotels as well as other operating liabilities. While we expect to receive sufficient insurance proceeds to cover all or a substantial portion of these and other costs at both hotels and reimbursement of lost profits, we cannot currently determine the total amount or timing of those payments. We wrote off the \$129 million net book value of the New York World Trade Center Marriott hotel and recorded a corresponding receivable for property insurance proceeds due to us under the terms of our insurance contract and for which we believe receipt is probable. We believe the replacement cost of the property is substantially in excess of the hotel's previously recorded net book value. Currently, no gain or loss has been recorded. As of December 31, 2001, the Company has received \$5 million in property insurance with respect to the two hotels.

The Company also receives business interruption insurance as a result of the discontinuation of operations of the two hotels. Income resulting from business interruption insurance will not be recognized until all contingencies related to the insurance recoveries are resolved. To the extent that we incur expenses related to the hotels, principally the ground rent due for the New York World Trade Center Marriott, for which we are still liable and for which we are entitled to recovery under the insurance contract, we will recognize a receivable, if we can demonstrate that the receivable is probable of realization. As of December 31, 2001, the Company has received \$12 million in business interruption insurance with respect to the two hotels.

In the fourth quarter of 2001, RevPAR for comparable hotels showed a significant decline of approximately 28% when compared to the 2000 fourth quarter as a result of a decrease in occupancy of 13.4 percentage points and a decline in room rates of 12.6% due to an economic recession and the reduction in business travel. During the 4-week period subsequent to the events of September 11, 2001, our hotels recorded weekly occupancy rates of 38% to 63%. During that period, we had a very high level of large group cancellations, which represented a loss of approximately \$70 million in revenue. The results of operations for the fourth quarter have shown steady growth from that point, reflecting a steady return to more normal business levels; however, they still remain below prior year levels.

We have been actively working with the managers of our hotels to reduce the operating costs of our hotels as well as to provide economic incentives to individuals and business travelers in selected markets to increase demand. This process was accelerated after the September 11th terrorist attacks. These initiatives include reducing labor costs, streamlining staffing and service delivery, reducing hours of operations at hotel restaurants and consolidating operations by closing unused or unoccupied floors in hotels.

In addition, based on our assessment of the current operating environment and to conserve capital, we have reduced or temporarily suspended certain capital expenditure projects. Our renewal and replacement expenditures for 2001 were \$206 million versus \$230 million in 2000. For 2002, we anticipate a further reduction in spending of approximately 10% for renewal and replacement expenditures.

Dividends. Our policy on common dividends generally has been to distribute the minimum amount necessary to maintain REIT status. As a result of September 11th and the economic downturn, our operating results and, thus, taxable income have been greatly reduced. On December 6, 2001, our Board of Directors declared a \$0.625 dividend per share of Class A, B and C Preferred Stock, but did not declare a dividend on Host REIT's common stock for the fourth quarter of 2001. The preferred stock dividend was paid on January 15, 2002. Upon a review of our operating and taxable income on a quarterly basis, we will reinstate the dividend on our common stock when operations have improved sufficiently so that our taxable income supports such a payment. It is likely that when the common dividend is reinstated, it will be meaningfully lower than the level for the first three quarters of 2001. It is our intention to continue to pay dividends on our convertible preferred securities and preferred stock. On March 19, 2002, our Board of Directors declared a \$0.625 dividend per share of Class A, B and C Preferred Stock.

Credit Facility and Senior Notes. Our bank credit facility contains certain financial covenants related to, among other things, maintaining certain levels of tangible net worth and certain ratios of EBITDA to interest and fixed charges, total debt to EBITDA, unencumbered EBITDA interest coverage and unencumbered EBITDA as a percentage of total EBITDA. Effective November 19, 2001, we amended our bank credit facility to modify these covenants through August 15, 2002, among other things. This amendment also has resulted in reducing the availability under the credit facility to \$50 million through the first quarter of 2002 and \$25 million for the second quarter of 2002 and placed additional restrictions on our ability to issue debt or equity, pay dividends to certain holders of our capital stock, make acquisitions or investments, or to use the proceeds from asset sales. As of March 1, 2002, there was no outstanding balance for the credit facility. For a further discussion of the modified covenants of the bank credit facility, see Risk Factors—"There is no charter or by-law restriction on the amount of debt we may incur."

We have \$3.2 billion of senior notes outstanding as of March 1, 2002. The balance includes \$450 million of Series H senior notes with a fixed interest rate of 9½% that were issued in December 2001. The proceeds from this offering were used to repay the majority of the outstanding balance under the bank credit facility. Under the indenture pursuant to which the senior notes were issued there are covenants that could restrict our ability to incur indebtedness, grant liens on our assets, acquire or sell or make investments in other entities, and make certain distributions to our equity holders. This restriction would take effect if, after giving effect to any new increase of debt on a pro forma basis, our consolidated coverage ratio is less than or equal to 2.0 to 1.0. As a result of the effects on our business of the economic recession and the events of September 11, 2001, we anticipate that any consolidated coverage ratio that is calculated under the indenture after the end of our first quarter 2002 may be less than or equal to 2.0 to 1.0. If this occurs, then we will be prohibited from incurring indebtedness and from issuing stock (other than certain types of debt specifically permitted under the indenture) and we would be prohibited from declaring or paying dividends on our capital stock, other than to the extent required to maintain our status as a REIT.

Debt and Equity Registrations. In January 2002, our shelf registration for \$1.55 billion of debt and equity was declared effective. We completed this shelf in order to help expedite future public offerings; however, we currently do not anticipate accessing the capital markets during 2002. Additionally, during February 2002, we

filed a shelf registration statement for 1.1 million common shares to be issued to a minority partner in the San Diego Marina Marriott Hotel in exchange for certain interests in the San Diego partnership. On March 15, 2002, this minority partner sold the 1.1 million common shares to an underwriter for resale on the open market. Concurrent with the issuance of the common shares, the Operating Partnership issued to us an equivalent number of OP Units. This transaction did not materially impact our ownership percentage in the Operating Partnership. We received no proceeds as a result of these transactions.

Subsequent to this exchange, other minority partners in the San Diego hotel have notified us of their intent to exchange additional interests in the San Diego partnership for approximately 6.8 million OP Units. We expect these exchanges to close during the second quarter. After completion of these exchanges the minority partner will own a 10% interest in the San Diego hotel.

Management and Other Agreements. The Company currently is in the process of negotiating changes to the management and other agreements with Marriott International and its affiliates. If made, the changes, which remain subject to the consent of various lenders to the properties and other third parties, would be effective December 29, 2001. The proposed changes would result in reductions in incentive management fees on the portfolio of Marriott-managed hotels, reduce certain expenses to the property, lower our working capital requirements, clarify the circumstances and conditions under which Marriott International and its affiliates may earn a profit on transactions with the hotels, and provide greater approval rights over budgets and capital expenditures. The Company is also negotiating to expand the pool of hotels that are subject to an existing agreement that allows us to sell certain assets without a Marriott International management agreement, and to revise the method for determining the number of hotels that may be sold without a Marriott International management agreement or a franchise agreement, in each case, without the payment of a termination fee. There can be no assurance that the negotiations will be successful, that the changes will be made in substantially the form described or that we will receive the necessary consents to implement these changes.

Marriott International currently has the right to purchase up to 20 percent of the Company's outstanding stock upon certain changes in control of Host Marriott. In connection with the Company's negotiations with Marriott International on changes to the management agreements, we are discussing terminating this right and clarifying existing provisions in the management agreements that currently limit the Company's ability to sell a hotel or the company to a competitor of Marriott International.

Results of Operations

Our historical revenues for 2000 and 1999 represent rental income on leases of our hotels. Expenses during 2000 and 1999 represent specific owner costs, including real estate and property taxes, property insurance and ground and equipment rent. Beginning January 1, 2001, we reported gross property level sales from the majority of our hotels and, accordingly, our expenses included all property level costs including depreciation, management fees, real and personal property taxes, ground building and equipment rent, property insurance and other costs due to changes in the REIT tax laws which enabled the subsequent acquisition by the TRS of leases on our hotels previously leased to third parties (see Business and Properties, "Operating Structure"). As a result, our 2001 results are not comparable to the historical reported amounts for 2000 and 1999.

2001 Compared to 2000

Revenues. Revenues increased \$2.4 billion, or 171%, to approximately \$3.8 billion for 2001. As discussed above, our revenues and operating profit are not comparable to 2000, due to the acquisition of the lessee entities by the TRS. Rental income decreased \$1.3 billion, or 91%, to \$126 million for 2001 versus 2000, reflecting the purchase of the leasehold interests from Crestline with respect to 116 hotels by the TRS effective January 1, 2001 and the purchase of four additional lessee entities (three of the lessee entities were purchased from Wyndham, while the other was

purchased from Crestline) effective June 16, 2001. Rental income for 2001 includes: 1) lease income from our HPT leases of \$77 million, 2) lease income earned on five full-service properties of \$29 million, 3) lease income earned on certain FF&E of \$14 million and 4) office building rental income of \$6 million. For 2002, rental income will include the HPT leases income, rent from the one remaining leased full-service hotel and the office buildings leases.

The table below presents gross hotel sales for the years ended December 2001 and 2000. For 2000, gross hotel sales were used as the basis for calculating rental income. The data is presented in order to facilitate an investor's understanding and comparative analysis of the operations of our properties.

	Year Ended	
	December 31, 2001	December 31, 2000
	(in millions)	
Hotel sales		
Rooms	\$2,550	\$2,877
Food and beverage	1,173	1,309
Other	306	323
Total hotel sales	<u>\$4,029</u>	<u>\$4,509</u>

The \$480 million decrease in hotel sales for the year ended December 31, 2001 primarily reflects the decrease in RevPAR for our properties of 13.7% to \$105.96. Room sales also declined as a result of the loss of sales from the New York Marriott World Trade Center and the New York Marriott Financial Center due to the terrorist acts of September 11. The declines were partially offset by incremental revenues provided by the 500-room expansion at Orlando Marriott, which was placed in service in June 2000, and the addition of three hotels as a result of our consolidation of Rockledge and Fernwood as of March 24, 2001.

The aforementioned decline in RevPAR for the year ended December 31, 2001 compared to the year ended December 31, 2000, of 13.7% to \$105.96, was due to the economic recession and the effects of the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks. The decrease is attributable to a decrease in occupancy of 7.7 percentage points and a 4.1% decrease in room rates for the year. As a result of decreased hotel sales, our hotel managers implemented cost cutting measures and revenue enhancement programs at the property level during the second quarter in order to stabilize house profit. These measures include increasing labor efficiency particularly at the managerial level and in the food and beverage area at the hotels, reducing discretionary expenses in rooms, food and beverage, and repairs and maintenance and reducing energy consumption. These cost cutting measures served to stabilize the profit margins during the second and third quarters, however, due to continued declines in RevPAR during the third and fourth quarters, profit margins on our entire portfolio of hotels decreased 3.0 percentage points for the year ended December 31, 2001.

Other Property-level Expenses. Other property-level owner expenses primarily consist of property taxes, insurance, and ground and equipment rent. These expenses increased \$6 million, or 2%, to \$282 million, for the year ended December 31, 2001. The increase was primarily due to additional expenses required as the lessee of the properties. Included in other property-level expenses is \$72 million and \$74 million for rental expense on our HPT Lease for 2001 and 2000, respectively.

Depreciation and Amortization. Depreciation and amortization increased \$47 million, or 14%, to \$378 million during 2001 primarily reflecting an increase in depreciable assets. The increase in depreciation expense reflects the consolidation of three hotels and other equipment as a result of the purchase of the voting interests in Rockledge and Fernwood. The transaction caused an increase in depreciable assets of \$206 million. The increase in depreciation expense is also the result of \$286 million and \$379 million in capital expenditures in 2000 and 2001, respectively.

Corporate Expenses. Corporate expenses decreased by \$10 million, or 24%, as a result of our efforts to curb costs in the wake of a more difficult operating environment during 2001 and a decrease in compensation expense related to employee stock plans.

Lease Repurchase Expense. In connection with the definitive agreement with Crestline in November 2000 for the purchase of the leasehold interests with respect to 116 hotels, by the TRS, we recorded a nonrecurring loss provision of \$207 million. In 2001, as a result of the purchase of four additional leasehold interests by the TRS, we recognized a loss of \$5 million.

Minority Interest Expense. For 2001 and 2000, we recognized minority interest expense of \$23 million and \$72 million, respectively. The variance is primarily due to the decrease in the minority interest ownership from 22% at December 31, 2000 to 8% at December 31, 2001. The decline is also a reflection of the decrease in our results of operations. Assuming the Blackstone OP Units had been converted at January 1, 2001, the year-end minority interest expense would have been \$21 million, or a decrease of \$51 million when compared to prior year.

Interest Expense. For the year ended December 31, 2001, interest expense increased 6% to \$460 million, compared to the year ended December 31, 2000, primarily due to the issuance in October 2000 of \$250 million of 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ % Series F Senior Notes, which were primarily used to fund the purchase of the leasehold interests from Crestline and for general corporate purposes.

Interest Income. Interest income decreased \$4 million, or 10%, for the year ended December 31, 2001, when compared to the year ended December 31, 2000. The decrease was due to the elimination of notes receivable as a result of the consolidation of Rockledge on March 24, 2001, the elimination of working capital notes receivable in connection with the acquisition of the leasehold interests in 120 hotels, as well as a decrease in the average cash balance during the year. The decrease was partially offset by interest on a note relating to the 1994 sale of 26 Fairfield Inns that is recorded under the cost recovery method.

Equity in Earnings of Affiliates. For the year ended December 31, 2001, equity in earnings of affiliates decreased \$22 million, or 88%, to \$3 million. The decrease is due to the consolidation of Rockledge and Fernwood on March 24, 2001 as a result of the purchase of the 5% voting interests in both entities.

Dividends on Convertible Preferred Securities. Dividends on Convertible Preferred Securities were unchanged for the year ended December 31, 2001, when compared to the year ended December 31, 2000, as virtually none of the securities were repurchased or exchanged for our common stock during 2001.

Provision for Income Taxes. For the year ended December 31, 2001, we recorded an income tax provision of \$8 million, a change of \$106 million, from the \$98 million income tax benefit in 2000. The change is primarily due to the \$82 million benefit taken during 2000 due to the recognition of the income tax asset as a result of the purchase of the leasehold interests with respect to 120 hotels. Also, during 2001 and 2000, we favorably resolved certain tax matters and recognized \$16 million and \$32 million, respectively, related thereto as a benefit to our tax provision.

Extraordinary Loss. We recorded extraordinary losses of \$2 million and \$3 million during 2001 and 2000, respectively. During 2001 and 2000 the losses consist of \$1 million and \$2 million, respectively, representing the write-off of deferred financing costs and certain fees paid to our lender in connection with renegotiations of the bank credit facility in each year. Additionally, in 2001, we recorded an extraordinary loss of \$1 million representing the write-off of deferred financing costs in connection with the refinancing of the mortgage debt of our Canadian properties. In 2000, we recognized an additional loss of \$1 million representing the write-off of deferred financing costs in connection with the repurchase of 0.4 million shares of the Convertible Preferred Securities.

Net Income. Our net income was \$51 million in 2001 compared to net income of \$156 million in 2000. Basic and diluted earnings per common share were \$.08 and \$.08, respectively, for 2001, compared to \$.64 and \$.63, respectively, in 2000.

Net Income Available to Common Shareholders. The net income available to common shareholders was \$19 million in 2001, a decrease of \$122 million when compared to the same period in 2000. The decrease reflects the previously discussed decrease in net income, an increase in preferred stock dividends as a result of the issuance of Class C preferred stock in March 2001 as well as the \$5 million gain on the repurchase of the Convertible Preferred Securities recorded during the first quarter of 2000.

2000 Compared to 1999

Revenues. Revenues increased \$104 million, or 8%, to approximately \$1.4 billion for 2000. Gross hotel sales, which is used in the determination of rental income for 2000, increased \$231 million or 5% over 1999 amounts as is shown in the following table.

	Year Ended	
	December 31, 2000	December 31, 1999
	(in millions)	
Hotel Sales(1)		
Rooms	\$2,877	\$2,725
Food and beverage	1,309	1,258
Other	323	295
Total sales	<u>\$4,509</u>	<u>\$4,278</u>

(1) Gross hotel sales do not represent our reported revenues for 2000 and 1999, but are used to compute our reported rental income.

Rental income increased \$95 million, or 7%, to approximately \$1.4 billion for 2000, primarily driven by the growth in room revenues generated per available room or RevPAR, completion of the new Tampa Waterside Marriott in February 2000, and the opening of a 500-room expansion at the Orlando World Center Marriott in June 2000, partially offset by the sale of five properties (1,577 rooms) in 1999. RevPAR increased 5.4% to \$122.43 in 2000 for our hotels. Average room rates increased approximately 5.6%, while average occupancy decreased less than one percentage point for 2000.

Depreciation and Amortization. Depreciation and amortization increased \$38 million or 13% during 2000, reflecting an increase in depreciable assets, which is primarily the result of capital projects placed in service in 2000, including the Tampa Waterside Marriott and expansion at the Orlando World Center Marriott, partially offset by net asset disposals of approximately \$174 million in connection with the sale of five hotels during 1999.

Other Property-level Expenses. Property-level expenses primarily consist of property taxes, insurance, and ground and equipment rent. These expenses increased \$8 million, or 3%, to \$276 million for 2000, primarily due to an increase in ground lease expense, which is commensurate with the increase in hotel sales, and an increase in equipment rent expense due to technology initiatives at the hotels during 2000.

Minority Interest Expense. Minority interest expense decreased \$10 million to \$72 million in 2000, primarily reflecting the OP Unitholders' share of the operating partnership's net income, which decreased \$78 million to \$207 million in 2000.

Interest Expense. Interest expense increased to \$433 million in 2000, primarily due to the issuance of the Series F Senior Notes in October 2000, partially offset by the decrease in the outstanding balance of the bank credit facility during 2000 compared to 1999.

Corporate Expenses. Corporate expenses increased \$8 million to \$42 million for 2000, resulting primarily from an increase in compensation expense related to employee stock plans.

Dividends on Convertible Preferred Securities. The dividends on the convertible preferred securities decreased \$5 million or 14% for 2000, as a result of repurchases of 1.5 million shares of the convertible preferred securities during the fourth quarter of 1999 and the first quarter of 2000 in connection with our stock repurchase program.

Loss on Litigation Settlement. The Company and Marriott International closed on the settlement with plaintiffs to resolve specific litigation involving seven limited partnerships in which we acted as general partner. The settlement involved an acquisition during the fourth quarter of 2000 of the limited partner interests in two partnerships by a joint venture between one of our affiliates and a subsidiary of Marriott International, the contribution by our subsidiaries of cash and their general and limited partnership interests in the partnerships to the joint venture and cash payments to partners in the other five partnerships, in exchange for resolution of claims against all defendants in all seven partnerships. Our total share of the cash required to resolve the litigation and purchase the interest in the joint venture, including amounts paid by our subsidiary, was approximately \$121 million. As a result of the settlement, we recorded a one-time non-recurring, pre-tax charge of \$40 million in the fourth quarter of 1999.

Lease Repurchase Expense. In connection with the execution of a definitive agreement with Crestline in November 2000 for the termination of the Crestline leases through the purchase and sale of the Crestline subsidiaries' leasehold interests by our TRS for \$207 million in cash, we recorded a non-recurring loss provision of \$207 million during the fourth quarter of 2000.

Provision for Income Taxes. In connection with the lease repurchase expense recognized during the fourth quarter of 2000, we recognized an income tax benefit of \$82 million, because, for income tax purposes, the acquisition is recognized as an asset that will be amortized over the remaining term of the leases. In addition, during 2000 we favorably resolved certain tax contingencies and reversed \$32 million of our net tax liabilities into income through the tax provision during the year ended December 31, 2000.

Extraordinary Gain (Loss). During 2000, we recorded an extraordinary loss of approximately \$2 million representing the write off of deferred financing costs and certain fees paid to our lender in connection with the renegotiation of the bank credit facility and an extraordinary loss of \$1 million representing the write-off of deferred financing costs in connection with the repurchase of 0.4 million shares of the Convertible Preferred Securities.

During 1999, in connection with the refinancing of the mortgage and renegotiation of the management agreement on the New York Marriott Marquis hotel, we recognized an extraordinary gain of \$14 million on the forgiveness of debt in the form of accrued incentive management fees.

An extraordinary loss of \$3 million representing the write-off of deferred financing fees occurred in July 1999 when the mortgage debt for eight properties, including the New York Marriott Marquis hotel, was refinanced. In connection with this refinancing, the interest rate swap agreements associated with some of the original debt were terminated and an extraordinary gain of \$8 million was recognized.

An extraordinary loss of \$2 million representing the write-off of deferred financing fees occurred during the fourth quarter of 1999 when prepayments totaling \$225 million were made to permanently reduce the outstanding balance of the term loan portion of the Bank Credit Facility to \$125 million.

An extraordinary loss of \$2 million representing the write-off of deferred financing fees occurred during the fourth quarter of 1999 when approximately 1.1 million shares of our Convertible Preferred Securities were repurchased (see Note 6 to the financial statements) and subsequently retired.

Net Income (Loss). Our net income in 2000 was \$156 million, compared to \$211 million in 1999. Basic and diluted earnings per common share was \$.64 and \$.63, respectively, for 2000, compared to \$.95 and \$.92, respectively, in 1999.

Net Income (Loss) Available to Common Shareholders. Our net income available to common shareholders in 2000 was \$141 million, compared to \$216 million in 1999, reflecting dividends of \$20 million in 2000 on the Class A and Class B preferred stock which were issued during 1999, and gains of \$5 million and \$11 million on the repurchase of the Convertible Preferred Securities during 2000 and 1999, respectively.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

During 2000 and 2001, we focused on maintaining the strength and flexibility of our balance sheet in order to allow us the opportunity to selectively choose investment alternatives that will further enhance shareholder value. As a result September 11, 2001, we have focused on implementing cost controls, limiting capital expenditures and maintaining our liquidity and access to capital markets.

The acquisitions made in January 2001 and June 2001 of the Crestline and Wyndham lessee entities enable us to better control our portfolio of hotels and were accretive to our earnings and cash flow during 2001. There can be no guarantee, however, that we will benefit from similar favorable results in the future.

As a result of several key actions taken by us in the fourth quarter of 2001, including amending our bank credit facility, issuing \$450 million of senior notes and selling two hotels, we had \$352 million of cash at year end, no outstanding debt on our bank credit facility and no significant debt maturities until 2005. Although we do not believe we will need to access the bank credit facility during 2002, we are seeking to implement a new long-term facility that will be smaller but with less restrictive covenants than our existing agreement.

Cash from Operations. Cash and cash equivalents were \$352 million and \$313 million at December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively. Cash from operations decreased \$244 million to \$239 million in 2001, primarily reflecting declining results of operations due to the 13% decrease in RevPAR for our comparable properties as previously discussed, in addition to the \$208 million paid in 2001 for the purchase of the leasehold interests with respect to 120 of our hotels.

Cash from Investing Activities. Cash used in investing activities was \$279 million and \$448 million in 2001 and 2000, respectively. Cash used in investing activities includes capital expenditures of \$286 million and \$379 million and cash payments for acquisitions of \$63 million and \$40 million in 2001 and 2000, respectively. Cash used in investing activities during 2001 was partially offset by cash provided by the sale of two hotels of \$60 million, discussed below.

As a result of our efforts to conserve capital, we have budgeted a lower level of capital expenditures for 2002 as compared to 2001. We estimate that approximately \$185 million will be required for the upcoming year for renewals and replacements, new investments and other capital expenditure projects. We expect to fund the anticipated capital expenditure projects from the property improvement funds as well as from operations.

Capital expenditures include contributions to property improvement funds, which have been established for certain of our hotels pursuant to the management agreement in order to provide for the replacement of furniture, fixtures and equipment as well as non-routine repairs and maintenance which are normally capitalized. Contributions to the property improvement funds are generally 5% of gross hotel sales. Capital expenditures also include the costs for expansion and development projects that are funded through loans such as the Orlando World Center Marriott that was completed during 2000.

The following table summarizes significant investing activities which were completed during 2001 and 2000 (in millions).

<u>Transaction Date</u>	<u>Description of Transaction</u>	<u>Sale/(Purchase) Price</u>
2001		
March	Purchase of the 5% voting interest in Rockledge and Fernwood(1)	\$ (2)
April	Addition of a spa facility at The Ritz-Carlton, Naples(2)	(26)
June	Purchase of Wyndham limited partner interests(3)	(60)
June	Addition of a spa facility at the Marriott Harbor Beach Resort	(8)
December	Sale of Vail Marriott Mountain Resort and the Pittsburgh City Center Marriott	65
2000		
May	Purchase of non-controlling partnership interest in JWDC Limited Partnership(4)	\$(40)
June	Additions to the Orlando World Center Marriott(5)	(88)
October	Purchase of 50% interest in Courtyard by Marriott Joint Venture(6)	(90)

- (1) The voting interests were previously held by the Host Marriott Statutory Employee/Charitable Trust. Prior to the acquisition we held a 95% non-voting interest in each company. As a result of the acquisition we now consolidate three additional full-service hotels.
- (2) During 2001, a total of \$5 million of the development cost was expended.
- (3) The limited partner interests relate to 7 full-service hotels, and as a part of the transaction, the leases were acquired from Wyndham with respect to three of the hotels.
- (4) The partnership owns the 772-room JW Marriott Hotel located on Pennsylvania Avenue in Washington, DC.
- (5) Includes the addition of a 500-room tower and 15,000 square feet of meeting space. During 2000, a total of \$39 million of the development cost was expended.
- (6) See below for discussion.

In December 2000, a joint venture formed by us (through non-controlled subsidiaries) and Marriott International acquired the partnership interests in CBM I and CBM II, two partnerships owning 120 hotels for an aggregate payment of approximately \$372 million plus interest and legal fees, of which Rockledge paid approximately \$90 million. The joint venture acquired the partnerships by acquiring partnership units pursuant to a tender offer for such units followed by a merger of each of CBM I and CBM II with subsidiaries of the joint venture. The joint venture financed the acquisition with mezzanine indebtedness borrowed from Marriott International, cash and other assets contributed by us (through our non-controlled subsidiaries) including Rockledge's existing general partner and limited partner interests in the partnerships, and cash contributed by Marriott International. We own a 50% interest in the joint venture and account for it on the equity method because we do not control it.

For purposes of our investment analysis and the charge for litigation settlements in our 1999 financial statements, we estimated the value of the planned investment in the Courtyard joint venture based upon: (1) estimated post-acquisition cash flows, including anticipated changes in the related hotel management agreements to be made contemporaneously with the investment; (2) the joint venture's new capital structure; and (3) estimates of prevailing discount rates and capitalization rates reflected in the market at that time. The amount of post-settlement equity of the Courtyard joint venture was considerably lower than the pre-acquisition equity due to additional indebtedness post-acquisition offset by the impact of changes to the management agreements made contemporaneously with the transaction. The investment in the Courtyard joint venture was consummated late in the fourth quarter of 2000. The Courtyard joint venture has recorded its investment in the partnership units at \$363 million, which reflected estimated fair value based on: (1) pre-acquisition cash flows; (2) the pre-acquisition capital structure; and (3) prevailing discount rates and capitalization rates in December 2000. The factors giving rise to the differences between our 1999 assessment based on post-acquisition cash flows and the joint venture purchase accounting based on pre-acquisition cash flows did not materially affect our previous assessment of expense related to litigation.

Due to a number of factors, the equity values used in the purchase accounting for the joint venture's investment were different from limited partner unit estimates included in the CBM I and CBM II Purchase Offer

and Consent Solicitations prepared in early 2000. The solicitations reported that the value of limited partner units based on an assumed 20 percent discount rate would be \$254 million. The difference between this and the purchase accounting entry by the Courtyard joint venture is primarily attributed to: (1) the investment's being consummated almost one year subsequent to the time the original estimates were prepared (\$30 million); and (2) a lower discount rate (17 percent) and capitalization rate reflecting changes in market conditions and capital structure versus the date at which the estimates in the solicitations were prepared (\$79 million).

Although we may from time to time sell assets for strategic reasons or to realize unique market conditions, the factors driving the change in value for the CBM I and CBM II properties did not have a material impact on other properties owned by us because our strategy is to buy and hold investments in real estate. As investments in real estate are accounted for on a historical basis, the impact of changes in market conditions are not reflected in the financial statements.

Property and equipment balances include \$149 million and \$135 million for construction in progress as of December 31, 2001 and December 31, 2000, respectively. The balance as of December 31, 2001, primarily relates to the development of the Ritz-Carlton, Naples Golf Resort, which opened on January 4, 2002.

Cash from Financing Activities. Cash provided by financing activities was \$79 million and \$1 million in 2001 and 2000, respectively.

As of December 31, 2001, our total consolidated debt was approximately \$5.6 billion. Our total enterprise value was approximately \$9.0 billion as of December 31, 2001 calculated using the fair market value of our long term debt, plus outstanding shares of our common and preferred stock, shares granted under the comprehensive stock plans, common and preferred OP Units issuable or outstanding that are held by minority partners which could be converted, and mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred securities multiplied by the closing stock prices on the balance sheet date. Consolidated debt represents 62% of our total enterprise value, compared to 56% as of December 31, 2000.

As a result of the repayment of the outstanding balance on the credit facility with the proceeds from the Series H senior notes we have substantially reduced all of our near term maturities, with \$148 million in principal payments due during 2002 and \$294 million in principal payments due over the next three years. The weighted average interest rate of all our debt is approximately 8.2%, and our current average maturity is six years. Additionally, 98% of our debt has a fixed rate of interest as of December 31, 2001. However, in order to reduce interest rate risk by taking advantage of low, short-term interest rates and to maintain a mix of floating and fixed rate debt, we entered into an interest rate swap agreement (described below), effective in January 2002, to convert the fixed rate of the Series H senior notes to a floating rate. If the swap agreement had been effective as of December 31, 2001, the percentage of fixed rate debt would have been 90%. We do not have a specific goal relative to our level of variable or fixed interest rate debt. We will continue to evaluate each debt offering in regards to the type and timing of payments, maturity date and its overall effect on earnings. We entered into a separate cap arrangement in January to limit our exposure to interest rate increases on this floating rate swap (described below).

The following table summarizes significant financing activity except for the bank credit facility and non-cash equity transactions (all of which are discussed below) for fiscal years 2001 and 2000 (in millions):

<u>Transaction Date</u>	<u>Description of Transaction</u>	<u>Transaction Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate at 12/31/01</u>
2001			
—	Payment of Class A, B and C cumulative redeemable preferred stock dividends(1)	\$ (28)	—
—	Payment of common stock dividends	(256)	—
March	Issuance of Class C cumulative redeemable preferred stock(1)	143	10.00%
August	The Ritz Carlton, Amelia Island mortgage loan(2)	(88)	—
August	Canadian mortgage loan(2)	96.6	4.82%
October	San Antonio Marriott Riverwalk mortgage loan	(16.5)	—
December	Issuance of Series H Senior Notes(3)	450	9.50%
2000			
—	Repurchase of equity instruments(4)	\$ (62)	—
—	Payment of Class A and B cumulative redeemable preferred stock dividends	(19)	—
—	Payment of common stock dividends	(190)	—
February	Harbor Beach Marriott mortgage(5)	84	8.58%
February	Harbor Beach Marriott mortgage(5)	(80)	9.13%
October	Issuance of Series F Senior Notes(6)	250	9.25%

- (1) On March 27, 2001, we sold approximately 6.0 million shares of 10% Class C cumulative redeemable preferred stock ("Class C Preferred Stock") with a par value of \$0.01 for net proceeds of \$143 million. Holders of the Class C Preferred Stock are entitled to receive cumulative cash distributions at a rate of 10% per year of the \$25 per unit liquidation preference. Dividends are payable quarterly in arrears commencing April 15, 2001, on which date pro rata distributions of \$0.03 per Class C Preferred Stock were paid. We paid two other quarterly distributions of \$0.625 per share in 2001, and on December 5, 2001, the Board of Directors declared the fourth quarter dividend of \$0.625, which was paid in January 2002.
- (2) Proceeds from the Canadian mortgage were used to repay the mortgage debt on the Ritz Carlton, Amelia Island and the Toronto Eaton Centre. See below for further discussion.
- (3) Proceeds from the Series H senior notes were used to repay the outstanding balance on the credit facility. Additionally, we entered into an interest rate swap agreement with regards to this principal balance, as is discussed below.
- (4) For the year ended December 31, 2000, we purchased approximately 4.9 million shares of common stock, 0.4 million shares of the Convertible Preferred Securities, and 0.3 million OP Units for approximately \$62 million.
- (5) These transactions represent the refinancing of the prior \$80 million mortgage debt on the Harbor Beach Marriott Hotel.
- (6) Proceeds from the Series F senior notes were used to partially fund the buyback of leases from Crestline and litigation dealing with our Courtyard partnerships. During March of 2001, the Series F senior notes were exchanged on a one-for-one basis for Series G senior notes, which are freely transferable.

We have a bank credit facility, which was entered into in 1998 and has been subsequently modified in May 2000 and November 2001. The original facility was for \$1.25 billion and matured in three years. In May 2000 the borrowing capacity under the facility was reduced to \$775 million. As previously discussed, the last modification to the facility was in November 2001, which reduced the available capacity to \$50 million during the first quarter of 2002 and \$25 million during the second quarter of 2002, and temporarily amended certain covenants as a result of the economic recession and the events of September 11, 2001. Borrowings under the facility bear interest currently at the Eurodollar rate plus 225 basis points. Additionally, the interest rate fluctuates based on our leverage ratio. Borrowings under the facility averaged \$248 million in 2001 and \$153 million in 2000 and were used for the purchase of outside partnership interests in our hotels, to partially fund the purchase of the leasehold interests by the TRS, as well as general corporate purposes. As of December 31, 2001 there are no outstanding borrowings under the facility.

Historically, our debt has primarily been fixed rate including all of the previous series of senior notes. We have increased the amount of our exposure to variable rate instruments on the issuance of our Series H senior notes by using derivative products. On December 20, 2001, we entered into a 5-year interest rate swap agreement, which is effective January 15, 2002 and matures January 2007. Under the swap, we receive fixed-rate

payments at 9.5% and pay floating-rate payments based on one-month LIBOR plus 450 basis points, on a \$450 million notional amount. The fair value of the interest rate swap agreement was zero at inception. Under SFAS 133 we have entered into an interest rate swap which is designated as a fair value hedge. The requirements for hedge accounting having been met, the swap is recorded at fair value on the balance sheet with changes in the fair value recorded to the carrying value of the Series H debt. Additionally, the amounts paid or received under the swap agreement will be recognized over the life of the agreement as an adjustment to interest expense. On January 4, 2002, in a separate agreement with a different counter party, we purchased for approximately \$3.5 million an interest rate cap with the same notional amount which caps the floating interest rate at 14%. Under SFAS 133 the cap does not qualify for hedge accounting and therefore will be marked to market and the gains and losses from changes in the market value of the cap will be recorded in other income or expense in the current period.

On August 30, 2001, certain Canadian subsidiaries entered into financing agreements pursuant to which they borrowed \$96.6 million due August 2006 at a variable rate of LIBOR plus 275 basis points. The Calgary Marriott, Toronto Airport Marriott, Toronto Marriott Eaton Centre, and Toronto Meadowvale Delta hotels serve as collateral. Since the mortgage loan on these Canadian properties is denominated in U.S. Dollars and the functional currency of the Canadian subsidiary is the Canadian Dollar, we purchased derivative instruments for hedging of the foreign currency investment. Therefore, the subsidiaries entered into 60 separate currency forward contracts to buy U.S. dollars at a fixed price. These forward contracts hedge the currency exposure of converting Canadian dollars to U.S. dollars on a monthly basis to make debt service payments. This swap has been designated as a cash flow hedge of the principal payments, and the forward contracts are recorded at fair value on the balance sheet with offsetting changes recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income. The fair value of the forward contracts is recorded each period. As of December 31, 2001, the fair value of these contracts was \$1.5 million and were recorded in other assets.

On February 7, 2001, May 7, 2001 and May 29, 2001, Blackstone and affiliates ("Blackstone") converted 12.5 million, 10.0 million and 18.2 million OP Units, respectively, to common shares and immediately sold them to an underwriter for sale on the open market. As a result of the transactions, Blackstone now owns approximately 1% of the outstanding OP Units of the Operating Partnership and we increased our ownership in the Operating Partnership to 92%. We received no proceeds as a result of the transactions.

FFO and EBITDA

We consider Comparative Funds From Operations ("Comparative FFO"), which consists of Funds From Operations, as defined by the National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts, adjusted for significant non-recurring items detailed in the chart below, and our consolidated earnings before interest expense, income taxes, depreciation, amortization and other non-cash items (including contingent rent) ("EBITDA") to be indicative measures of our operating performance due to the significance of our long-lived assets. Comparative FFO and EBITDA are also useful in measuring our ability to service debt, fund capital expenditures and expand our business. Furthermore, management believes that Comparative FFO and EBITDA are meaningful disclosures that will help shareholders and the investment community to better understand our financial performance, including comparing our performance to other real estate investment trusts. However, Comparative FFO and EBITDA as presented may not be comparable to amounts calculated by other companies. This information should not be considered as an alternative to net income, operating profit, cash from operations, or any other operating or liquidity performance measure prescribed by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. Cash expenditures for various long-term assets, interest expense (for EBITDA purposes only) and income taxes have been, and will be incurred which are not reflected in the EBITDA and Comparative FFO presentations.

Comparative FFO available to common shareholders decreased \$107 million, or 22%, to \$370 million in 2001 over 2000. The following is a reconciliation of income before extraordinary items to Comparative FFO (in millions):

	Year Ended	
	December 31, 2001	December 31, 2000
Funds from Operations		
Income before extraordinary items	\$ 53	\$ 159
Depreciation and amortization	370	322
Other real estate activities	(2)	(3)
Partnership adjustments	32	61
Funds from operations of Host LP	453	539
Effective impact of lease repurchase	15	125
Tax benefit unrelated to ongoing operations	(16)	(30)
Comparative funds from operations of Host LP	452	634
Dividends on preferred stock	(32)	(20)
Comparative funds from operations of Host LP available to common unitholders ...	420	614
Comparative funds from operations of minority partners of Host LP(1)	(50)	(137)
Comparative funds from operations available to common shareholders of Host REIT	<u>\$370</u>	<u>\$ 477</u>

- (1) During the REIT conversion, we received a number of units of general and limited partnership interests in the operating partnership—which we refer to as OP Units—equal to the number of then outstanding shares of our common stock, and the operating partnership assumed all of our liabilities. As a result of this reorganization we are the sole general partner in the operating partnership and as of December 31, 2001 held approximately 92% of the outstanding OP Units. The \$50 million and \$137 million deducted for 2001 and 2000, respectively, represent the Comparative FFO attributable to the interests in the operating partnership earned by those minority partners. OP Units owned by holders other than us are redeemable at the option of the holder, generally commencing one year after the issuance of their OP Units. Upon redemption of an OP Unit, the holder would receive from the operating partnership cash in an amount equal to the market value of one share of our common stock, or at our option, a share of our common stock.

EBITDA decreased \$135 million, or 13%, to \$908 million in 2001 from \$1,043 million in 2000. Hotel EBITDA decreased \$160 million, or 14%, to \$959 million in 2001 from \$1,119 million in 2000, reflecting the decrease in hotel operating results during 2001. As previously discussed, 2001 hotel EBITDA primarily reflects the revenues and expenses generated by the hotels, whereas 2000 hotel EBITDA primarily reflects rental income from lessees.

The following schedule presents the components of our EBITDA as well as a reconciliation of EBITDA to income before extraordinary items (in millions):

	Year Ended	
	December 31, 2001	December 31, 2000
EBITDA		
Hotels	\$ 959	\$1,119
Office buildings and other investments	14	13
Interest income	36	40
Corporate and other expenses	(60)	(74)
EBITDA of Host LP	949	1,098
Distributions to minority interest partners of Host LP	(41)	(55)
EBITDA of Host REIT	<u>\$ 908</u>	<u>\$1,043</u>

	Year Ended	
	December 31, 2001	December 31, 2000
EBITDA of Host REIT	\$ 908	\$1,043
Interest expense	(460)	(433)
Income tax (expense) benefit	(8)	98
Dividends on Convertible Preferred Securities	(32)	(32)
Depreciation and amortization	(378)	(331)
Minority interest expense	(23)	(72)
Distributions to minority interest partners of Host LP	41	55
Lease repurchase expense	(5)	(207)
Other non-cash changes, net	10	38
Income before extraordinary items	<u>\$ 53</u>	<u>\$ 159</u>

Distributions to minority interest partners of Host LP of \$41 million and \$55 million in 2001 and 2000, respectively, reflect cash distributions made during the year to minority holders of OP Units and holders of certain preferred OP Units.

Our interest coverage, defined as EBITDA divided by cash interest expense, was 2.0 times, 2.4 times, and 2.3 times for 2001, 2000, and 1999, respectively. The ratio of earnings to fixed charges was 1.2 to 1.0, 1.2 to 1.0, and 1.5 to 1.0 in 2001, 2000, and 1999, respectively.

Leases. In addition to our full-service hotels, we also lease some property and equipment under noncancelable operating leases, including the long-term ground leases for some of our hotels, generally with multiple renewal options. The leases related to the 53 Courtyard properties and 18 Residence Inn properties sold during 1995 and 1996, are nonrecourse to us and contain provisions for the payment of contingent rentals based on a percentage of sales in excess of stipulated amounts. We remain contingently liable on some leases related to divested non-lodging properties. Such contingent liabilities aggregated \$57 million at December 31, 2001. However, management considers the likelihood of any substantial funding related to these divested properties' leases to be remote.

Inflation. Our hotel lodging properties have been impacted by inflation through its effect on increasing costs and on the managers' ability to increase room rates. Unlike other real estate, hotels have the ability to change room rates on a daily basis, so the impact of higher inflation often can be passed on to customers. However, the current weak economic environment has resulted in a decline in demand and has restricted our managers' ability to raise room rates to offset rising costs.

Critical Accounting Policies. Our consolidated financial statements include accounts of the company and all majority owned subsidiaries. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities at the date of our financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. While we do not believe the reported amounts would be materially different, application of these policies involves the exercise of judgment and the use of assumptions as to future uncertainties and, as a result, actual results could differ from these estimates. All of our significant accounting policies are disclosed in footnote 1 to the audited financial statements. The following represent certain critical accounting policies that require the use of business judgment or significant estimates to be made.

- ⊙ *Revenue Recognition from the sale of real estate.* Gains on the sale of real estate are affected by exposure to continuing involvement with properties sold and the structure of specific transactions.
- ⊙ *Minority Interest Expense.* The allocation of income between us and outside investors for properties that are not wholly owned is generally based on stated percentage of ownership by outside interests. However, judgment can be required when structures of agreements provide for different allocations among investors for profits, losses, certain costs, distributions from operations and distributions on liquidations or when changes in the allocation ratios are required at specified times or upon the occurrence of certain events.
- ⊙ *Management Fees.* Incentive management fees due to managers are accrued when earned, whether or not paid, based on stated formulas in management agreements. However, judgment can be required during interim reporting periods as a result of the change in allocation ratios at specified times or upon the occurrence of certain events.
- ⊙ *Consolidation policies.* Judgment is required with respect to consolidation of partnership and joint venture entities in the evaluation of control including assessment of the importance of rights and privileges of the partners. Currently, we have investments in entities that in the aggregate own 161 hotel properties and a golf course, which we record using the equity method of accounting. The debt on these investments is non-recourse to the company and the effect of the results of operations is not material. For further detail on our unconsolidated entities see footnote 4 to the audited financial statements.

New Accounting Standards. In October 2001, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets" which replaces SFAS No. 121, "Accounting for the Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and for Long-Lived Assets to Be Disposed Of." The standard provides guidance beyond that previously specified in Statement 121 to determine when a long-lived asset should be classified as held for sale, among other things. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2001. Additionally, in February 2002 the Financial Accounting Standards Board resolved an implementation issue regarding SFAS No. 144 dealing with the treatment of sales of properties. Under the new guidelines, gains and losses from the dispositions of investment properties and the properties' historical operations for periods beginning in 2002 will be treated as discontinued operations, and therefore, be classified separately from income from continuing operations. Historically, we have occasionally disposed of properties that were not consistent with the overall quality of our portfolio or presented unique opportunities to realize the asset's value and we may dispose of additional assets from time to time in the future. This statement would require us to reclassify results for any future dispositions previously included in continuing operations to discontinued operations for all periods presented, although net income would not be affected.

In June 2001, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 141, "Business Combinations," and SFAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets." SFAS No. 141 sets forth new standards on business combinations, eliminating the pooling treatment of accounting for business combinations. SFAS No. 142 requires additional disclosure of identifiable intangible assets, and requires that they be segregated from goodwill. Additionally, the statement requires that goodwill no longer be amortized over 40 years, and that it is instead impaired as the fair value of the goodwill declines. We have not accounted for any of our business combinations using the pooling method of accounting and do not have goodwill or intangible assets at year-end 2001. These statements are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2001. We will adopt SFAS Nos. 141 and 142 in 2002 and do not believe implementation of the statements will have a material effect.

In 2002, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued an exposure draft which would rescind SFAS No. 4, Reporting Gains and Losses from Extinguishment of Debt. The rescission, which would apply to periods subsequent to December 31, 2001, would eliminate the requirement that gains and losses from the extinguishment of debt be classified as extraordinary items, unless it can be considered unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. As a result, we would no longer classify gains and losses from the extinguishment of debt as extraordinary items and will adjust prior years accordingly.

In June 1998, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities." The Statement establishes accounting and reporting standards requiring that every derivative instrument (including specified derivative instruments embedded in other contracts) be recorded in the balance sheet measured at its fair value. The Statement requires that changes in the derivative's fair value be recognized currently in earnings unless specific hedge accounting criteria are met. Special accounting for qualifying hedges allows a derivative's gains and losses to offset related results on the hedged item in the income statement. SFAS No. 133 was implemented on January 1, 2001.

Item 7a. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Interest Rate Sensitivity

The table below provides information about the company's derivative financial instruments and other financial instruments that are sensitive to changes in interest rates, including interest rate swaps and debt obligations. For debt obligations, the table presents scheduled maturities and related weighted average interest rates by expected maturity dates. For interest rate swaps, the table presents notional amounts and weighted average interest rates by expected (contractual) maturity dates. Weighted average interest rates are based on implied forward rates in the yield curve as of December 31, 2001. Notional amounts are used to calculate the contractual payments to be exchanged under the contract. Weighted average variable rates are presented in U.S. dollar equivalents, which is the company's reporting currency.

	Expected Maturity Date						Total	Fair Value
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	Thereafter		
	(\$ in millions)							
Liabilities								
Debt:								
Fixed Rate	\$148	\$ 66	\$ 78	\$ 568	\$ 565	\$4,080	\$5,505	\$4,963
Average Interest Rate	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	8.0%	7.9%		
Variable Rate								
Canadian mortgage	\$ 1	\$ 2	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 92	\$ —	\$ 97	\$ 97
Average Interest Rate	6.3%	8.4%	8.9%	9.2%	9.4%	—		
Total Debt							\$5,602	
Interest Rate Derivatives								
Interest Rate Swaps(1)								
Fixed to Variable	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$ 450	\$ 450	
Average Pay Rate	8.0%	10.1%	10.7%	11.0%	11.1%	11.3%		
Average Receive Rate	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%		

(1) The swap agreement became effective on January 15, 2002.

As of December 31, 2001, approximately 98% of our debt bears interest at fixed rates. Effective January 15, 2002, we entered an interest rate swap agreement, and, as a result, the percentage of our debt bearing interest at a fixed rate decreased to 90%. This debt structure largely mitigates the impact of changes in the rate of inflation on future interest costs. We have some financial instruments that are sensitive to changes in interest rates, including our bank credit facility. The interest rate on our bank credit facility, which had no outstanding balance at December 31, 2001 and \$150 million at December 31, 2000, is based on various LIBOR terms plus a spread. The weighted average interest rate for the facility was 4.4% for the year ended December 31, 2001 and 9.0% for the year ended December 31, 2000. The credit facility was repaid in full in December 2001 with the net proceeds from the offering of the Series H senior notes and a portion of the proceeds from the sale of two properties.

Subsequent to the Series H senior note offering, we entered into an interest rate swap agreement that effectively converts the \$450 million notional amount from a fixed rate to a floating rate based on 30 day LIBOR plus 450 basis points. A change in the LIBOR rate of 100 basis points will result in an additional \$4.5 million increase or decrease in interest expense. As discussed earlier, the swap has been designated as a hedge and changes in the interest rate over the life of the agreement are recorded as an adjustment to interest expense. Changes in the fair value of the swap and the notes are reflected in the balance sheet as offsetting changes and have no income statement effect.

In January 2002, in addition to the swap agreement, we have entered into a separate interest rate cap agreement with a different counter party that has a notional amount of \$450 million and caps our floating rate interest expense at 14%. Changes in interest rates will affect the fair value of the cap. The gains or losses from the changes in the market value of the cap will be recorded in other income or expense in the current period.

Exchange Rate Sensitivity

The table below summarizes information on instruments and transactions that are sensitive to foreign currency exchange rates, including foreign currency forward exchange agreements. For foreign currency forward exchange agreements, the table presents the notional amounts and weighted average exchange rates by expected (contractual) maturity dates. These notional amounts generally are used to calculate the contractual payments to be exchanged under the contract.

	Expected Maturity Date							
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	Thereafter	Total	Fair Value
	(\$ in millions)							
Anticipated Transactions and Related Derivative								
Foreign Currency Forward								
Exchange Agreements Contract Amount	\$ 7.1	\$ 8.3	\$ 8.9	\$ 9.2	\$97.0	\$—	\$130.5	\$132.0
Average Contractual Exchange Rate	1.55	1.56	1.56	1.57	1.57	—		

On August 30, 2001, Canadian subsidiaries of the operating partnership entered into a mortgage loan pursuant to which they borrowed \$96.6 million (denominated in US dollars) at a variable rate of LIBOR plus 275 basis points. In addition, the subsidiaries entered into currency forward contracts to hedge the currency exposure of converting Canadian dollars to US dollars on a monthly basis to cover debt service payments. This swap has been designated as a cash flow hedge of the principal payments, and the forward contracts are recorded at fair value on the balance sheet with offsetting changes recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income. The weighted average interest rate for this mortgage loan was 5.5% for the year ended December 31, 2001. The fair value of the forward contracts was \$1.5 million at December 31, 2001.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

The following financial information is included on the pages indicated:

Host Marriott Corporation

	<u>Page</u>
Report of Independent Public Accountants	56
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2001 and 2000	57
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Fiscal Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999	58
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income for the Fiscal Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999	59
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Fiscal Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999	61
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	62

Lease Pool Financial Statements

Pool A:

	<u>Page</u>
Report of Independent Public Accountants	91
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	92
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	93
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	94
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	95
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	96

Pool B:

	<u>Page</u>
Report of Independent Public Accountants	102
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	103
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	104
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	105
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	106
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	107

Pool C:

	<u>Page</u>
Report of Independent Public Accountants	112
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	113
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	114
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	115
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	116
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	117

Pool D:

	<u>Page</u>
Report of Independent Public Accountants	122
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	123
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	124
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	125
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999	126
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	127

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To Host Marriott Corporation:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Host Marriott Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2001 and 2000, and the related consolidated statements of operations, shareholders' equity and comprehensive income and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2001. These financial statements and the schedule referred to below are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Host Marriott Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2001 and 2000, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2001, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The schedule listed in the index at Item 14(a)(ii) is presented for purposes of complying with the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and is not part of the basic financial statements. This schedule has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, fairly states in all material respects the financial data required to be set forth therein in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP

Vienna, Virginia
February 25, 2002

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

December 31, 2001 and 2000

	2001	2000
	(in millions)	
ASSETS		
Property and equipment, net	\$6,999	\$7,110
Notes and other receivables, net (including amounts due from affiliates of \$6 million and \$164 million, respectively)	54	211
Due from manager	141	—
Investments in affiliates	142	128
Other assets	536	509
Restricted cash	114	125
Cash and cash equivalents	352	313
	<u>\$8,338</u>	<u>\$8,396</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Debt		
Senior notes	\$3,235	\$2,790
Mortgage debt	2,261	2,275
Other	106	257
	<u>5,602</u>	<u>5,322</u>
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	121	381
Other liabilities	321	312
Total liabilities	<u>6,044</u>	<u>6,015</u>
Minority interest	210	485
Company-obligated mandatorily redeemable convertible preferred securities of a subsidiary whose sole assets are the convertible subordinated debentures due 2026 ("Convertible Preferred Securities")	475	475
Shareholders' equity		
Cumulative redeemable preferred stock (liquidation preference of \$354 and \$205 million, respectively), 50 million shares authorized; 14.2 million shares and 8.2 million shares issued and outstanding, respectively	339	196
Common stock, 750 million shares authorized; 263.2 million shares and 221.3 million shares issued and outstanding, respectively	3	2
Additional paid-in capital	2,051	1,824
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(5)	(1)
Retained deficit	<u>(779)</u>	<u>(600)</u>
Total shareholders' equity	<u>1,609</u>	<u>1,421</u>
	<u>\$8,338</u>	<u>\$8,396</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999

(in millions, except per common share amounts)

	2001	2000	1999
REVENUES			
Hotel sales			
Rooms	\$2,219	\$ —	\$ —
Food and beverage	1,125	—	—
Other	282	—	—
Total hotel sales	3,626	—	—
Rental income	126	1,398	1,303
Other operating income	2	9	—
Total revenues	3,754	1,407	1,303
Hotel operating expenses			
Rooms	541	—	—
Food and beverage	843	—	—
Hotel departmental costs and deductions	946	—	—
Management fees	177	—	—
Other property-level expenses	282	276	268
Depreciation and amortization	378	331	293
Corporate expenses	32	42	34
Loss on litigation settlement	—	—	40
Lease repurchase expense	5	207	—
Other expenses	19	24	12
OPERATING PROFIT	531	527	656
Minority interest expense	(23)	(72)	(82)
Interest income	36	40	39
Interest expense	(460)	(433)	(430)
Net gains on property transactions	6	6	28
Equity in earnings of affiliates	3	25	6
Dividends on Convertible Preferred Securities	(32)	(32)	(37)
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES	61	61	180
Benefit (provision) for income taxes	(8)	98	16
INCOME BEFORE EXTRAORDINARY ITEM	53	159	196
Extraordinary (loss) gain on extinguishment of debt	(2)	(3)	15
NET INCOME	\$ 51	\$ 156	\$ 211
Less: Dividends on Preferred Stock	(32)	(20)	(6)
Add: Gain on repurchase of Convertible Preferred Securities	—	5	11
NET INCOME AVAILABLE TO COMMON SHAREHOLDERS	\$ 19	\$ 141	\$ 216
BASIC EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE:			
Earnings before extraordinary item	\$.09	\$.65	\$.89
Extraordinary (loss) gain	(.01)	(.01)	.06
BASIC EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE	\$.08	\$.64	\$.95
DILUTED EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE			
Earnings before extraordinary item	\$.09	\$.64	\$.87
Extraordinary (loss) gain	(.01)	(.01)	.05
DILUTED EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE	\$.08	\$.63	\$.92

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999
(in millions)

Shares Outstanding			Preferred Stock	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained (Deficit) Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Comprehensive Income (Loss)
Preferred	Common							
—	225.6	Balance, January 1, 1999	\$—	\$ 2	\$1,867	\$(554)	\$ (4)	\$—
—	—	Net income	—	—	—	211	—	211
—	—	Other comprehensive income (loss):						
		Unrealized gain on HM Services common stock	—	—	—	—	4	4
		Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	3	3
		Reclassification of gain realized on HM Services common stock—net income	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)
—	—	Comprehensive income						<u>\$217</u>
—	3.6	Common stock issued for the comprehensive stock and employee stock purchase plans ..	—	—	11	—	—	
—	0.5	Redemptions of limited partnership interests of third parties for common stock	—	—	3	—	—	
8.2	—	Issuance of preferred stock	196	—	—	—	—	
—	—	Dividends on common stock	—	—	—	(191)	—	
—	—	Dividends on preferred stock	—	—	—	(5)	—	
—	(0.4)	Adjustment to Special Dividend ..	—	—	(4)	—	—	
—	—	Redemptions of limited partnership interests for cash	—	—	(1)	—	—	
—	—	Issuance of preferred limited partnership interests	—	—	3	—	—	
—	—	Repurchases of Convertible Preferred Securities	—	—	11	—	—	
—	(5.8)	Repurchases of common stock	—	—	(46)	—	—	
8.2	223.5	Balance, December 31, 1999	\$196	\$ 2	\$1,844	\$(539)	\$ 2	
—	—	Net income	—	—	—	156	—	156
—	—	Other comprehensive income (loss):						
		Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	(2)	(2)
		Reclassification of gain realized on HM Services common stock—net income	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)
—	—	Comprehensive income						<u>\$153</u>
—	2.0	Common stock issued for the comprehensive stock and employee stock purchase plans ..	—	—	13	—	—	
—	0.7	Redemptions of limited partnership interests of third parties for common stock	—	—	4	—	—	
—	—	Dividends on common stock	—	—	—	(201)	—	
—	—	Dividends on preferred stock	—	—	—	(16)	—	
—	—	Redemptions of limited partnership interests for cash	—	—	(1)	—	—	
—	—	Repurchases of Convertible Preferred Securities	—	—	4	—	—	
—	(4.9)	Repurchases of common stock	—	—	(40)	—	—	
8.2	221.3	Balance, December 31, 2000	\$196	\$ 2	\$1,824	\$(600)	\$ (1)	

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999
(in millions)

Shares Outstanding			Preferred	Common	Additional	Retained	Accumulated	
Preferred	Common		Stock	Stock	Paid-in	(Deficit)	Other	
					Capital	Earnings	Comprehensive	Comprehensive
							Income (Loss)	Income (Loss)
8.2	221.3	Balance, December 31, 2000	\$196	\$ 2	\$1,824	\$(600)	\$ (1)	\$—
—	—	Net income	—	—	—	51	—	51
—	—	Other comprehensive income (loss):						
		Foreign currency translation						
		adjustment	—	—	—	—	(3)	(3)
—	—	Reclassification of gain realized						
		on HM Services common						
		stock—net income	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)
—	—	Comprehensive income						<u>\$ 47</u>
—	3	Common stock issued for the						
		comprehensive stock and						
		employee stock purchase plans . .	—	—	1	—	—	
—	(.5)	Cancellation of shares granted to						
		employees		—				
6.0	—	Issuance of preferred stock	143	—	—	—	—	
—	—	Dividends on common stock	—	—	—	(198)	—	
—	—	Dividends on preferred stock	—	—	—	(32)	—	
—	42.1	Redemptions of limited partner						
		interests for common stock	—	1	226	—	—	
14.2	263.2	Balance, December 31, 2001	\$339	\$ 3	\$2,051	\$(779)	\$ (5)	

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999
(in millions)

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Income before extraordinary items	\$ 53	\$ 159	\$ 196
Adjustments to reconcile to cash from operations:			
Depreciation and amortization	378	331	293
Income taxes	(24)	(47)	(66)
Amortization of deferred income	(4)	(4)	(4)
Net gains on property transactions	(2)	(2)	(24)
Equity in earnings of affiliates	(3)	(25)	(6)
Purchase of leasehold interests	(208)	—	—
Other	(29)	4	30
Changes in operating accounts:			
Other assets	83	2	(55)
Other liabilities	(5)	65	(45)
Cash from operations	<u>239</u>	<u>483</u>	<u>319</u>
INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from sales of assets	60	—	195
Acquisitions	(63)	(40)	(29)
Capital expenditures:			
Renewals and replacements	(206)	(230)	(197)
New investments	(56)	(108)	(150)
Other investments	(24)	(41)	(14)
Notes receivable collections, net	10	6	19
Affiliate notes receivable issuances and collections, net	—	(39)	—
Other	—	4	—
Cash used in investing activities	<u>(279)</u>	<u>(448)</u>	<u>(176)</u>
FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Issuances of debt	968	540	1,345
Debt prepayments	(703)	(278)	(1,399)
Scheduled principal repayments	(55)	(39)	(34)
Issuances of common stock	3	4	5
Issuances of cumulative redeemable preferred stock, net	143	—	196
Dividends on common stock	(256)	(190)	(217)
Dividends on preferred stock	(28)	(19)	(2)
Redemption of outside operating partnership interests for cash	—	(3)	(3)
Repurchases of common stock	—	(44)	(51)
Repurchases of Convertible Preferred Securities	—	(15)	(36)
Other	7	45	(106)
Cash from (used in) financing activities	<u>79</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>(302)</u>
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	<u>39</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>(159)</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning of year	<u>313</u>	<u>277</u>	<u>436</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of year	<u>\$ 352</u>	<u>\$ 313</u>	<u>\$ 277</u>

Supplemental schedule of noncash investing and financing activities:

Approximately 42,054,000, 652,000 and 467,000 shares of common stock were issued during 2001, 2000, and 1999, respectively, upon the conversion of outside OP Units valued at \$546.7 million, \$6.6 million and \$4.9 million, respectively.

Approximately 612,000 cumulative redeemable preferred limited partnership units valued at \$7.6 million were issued during 1999 in connection with the acquisition of minority interests in two hotels.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Description of Business

Host Marriott Corporation ("Host REIT"), a Maryland corporation, operating through an umbrella partnership structure, is primarily the owner of hotel properties. Host REIT operates as a self-managed and self-administered real estate investment trust ("REIT") with its operations conducted solely through an operating partnership, Host Marriott, L.P. ("Host LP" or the "Operating Partnership") and its subsidiaries.

The Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999 ("REIT Modernization Act") amended the tax laws to permit REITs, effective January 1, 2001, to lease hotels to a subsidiary that qualifies as a taxable REIT subsidiary. Prior to the REIT Modernization Act, certain tax laws restricted REITs from deriving revenues directly from the operations of hotels, consequently on January 1, 1999, Host REIT leased substantially all of its hotels to subsidiaries of Crestline Capital Corporation ("Crestline") and certain other lessees as further discussed at Note 9. However, with the inception of the REIT Modernization Act, a wholly owned subsidiary of Host LP, HMT Lessee LLC (the "TRS"), which has elected to be treated as a taxable REIT subsidiary for federal income tax purposes, acquired certain subsidiaries owning the leasehold interests with respect to 120 of the Company's full-service hotels (the "Lessee Entities") from Crestline and Wyndham International, Inc. and affiliates ("Wyndham"). As a result of the acquisitions, the Company's operating results reflect property-level revenues and expenses rather than rental income from lessees with respect to those 120 full-service properties from the effective dates of the acquisitions. Two of the properties were sold in December of 2001.

As of December 31, 2001, the Company owned, or had controlling interests in, 122 upper-upscale and luxury, full-service hotel lodging properties generally located throughout the United States, Canada and Mexico operated primarily under the Marriott, Ritz-Carlton, Four Seasons, Hilton, Hyatt and Swissôtel brand names. Of these properties, 109 are managed or franchised by Marriott International, Inc. and its subsidiaries ("Marriott International").

Basis of Presentation

On December 15, 1998, shareholders of Host Marriott Corporation, ("Host Marriott"), a Delaware corporation and the predecessor to Host REIT, approved a plan to reorganize Host Marriott's business operations through the spin-off of Host Marriott's senior living business as part of Crestline and the contribution of Host Marriott's hotels and certain other assets and liabilities to a newly formed Delaware limited partnership, Host LP. Host Marriott Corporation, a newly formed Maryland corporation elected to be treated, effective January 1, 1999, as a REIT and is the sole general partner of the Operating Partnership. Host Marriott and its subsidiaries' contribution of its hotels and certain assets and liabilities to the Operating Partnership and its subsidiaries in exchange for units of partnership interest in the Operating Partnership ("OP Units") was accounted for at Host Marriott's historical basis. As of December 31, 2001, Host REIT owned approximately 92% of the Operating Partnership.

In these consolidated financial statements, the "Company" or "Host Marriott" refers to Host Marriott Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries, both before and after the Merger and its conversion to a REIT (the "REIT conversion").

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries and controlled affiliates. The Company consolidates entities in which it owns a controlling financial interest (when it

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

owns over 50% of the voting shares of another company or, in the case of partnership investments, when the company owns the general partnership interest). In all cases, the Company considers the impact on the Company's financial control or the ability of minority shareholders or other partners to participate or block management decisions. All material intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Revenues

Revenue from operations of the Company's hotels not leased to third parties is recognized when the services are provided. As previously discussed, the Company, through the TRS, acquired the Lessee Entities in 2001, and as a result, the Company no longer leases the properties to a third party, or receives rental income with respect to those 120 properties. Therefore, the Company's consolidated results of operations for 2001 primarily reflect property-level revenues and expenses.

The Company's 2000 and 1999 revenues primarily represent the rental income from its leased hotels. The rent due under each lease is the greater of base rent or percentage rent, as defined. Percentage rent applicable to room, food and beverage and other types of hotel revenue varies by lease and is calculated by multiplying fixed percentages by the total amounts of such revenues over specified threshold amounts. As of year end 2000 and 1999, all annual thresholds were achieved.

Accounting for the Impact of the September 11, 2001 Terrorist Acts

The Company is entitled to receive business interruption insurance as a result of the discontinuation of operations of the World Trade Center Marriott and the New York Marriott Financial Center, both of which were affected by the terrorist attacks on September 11, 2001. Income resulting from business interruption insurance will not be recognized until all contingencies related to the insurance recoveries are resolved. To the extent that the Company incurs expenses related to the hotels, principally the ground rent due for the World Trade Center Marriott, for which the Company is still liable and for which it is entitled to recovery under the insurance contract, a receivable will be recognized, if it can be demonstrated that it is probable that the receivable will be realized. The Company also has property insurance for these hotels and while it is expected that insurance proceeds will be sufficient to cover all or a substantial portion of the costs at both hotels, no determination has been made as to the total amount or timing of those payments. The \$129 million net book value of the World Trade Center Marriott hotel has been written off and a corresponding receivable recorded for the property insurance proceeds due under the terms of the insurance contract, which the Company believes is probable of receipt. The Company believes the replacement cost of the property is substantially in excess of the hotel's previously recorded net book value. Currently, no gain or loss has been recorded.

Earnings Per Common Share

Basic earnings per common share is computed by dividing net income less dividends on preferred stock and an add back of gains on repurchases of the Convertible Preferred Securities by the weighted average number of

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

shares of common stock outstanding. Diluted earnings per common share are computed by dividing net income less dividends on preferred stock and an add back of gains on repurchases of the Convertible Preferred Securities as adjusted for potentially dilutive securities, by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding plus other potentially dilutive securities. Dilutive securities may include shares granted under comprehensive stock plans and the Convertible Preferred Securities. Dilutive securities also include those common and preferred OP Units issuable or outstanding that are held by minority partners which are assumed to be converted. Diluted earnings per common share was not adjusted for the impact of the Convertible Preferred Securities for 2001, 2000 and 1999 as they were anti-dilutive. In December 1998, the Company declared the Special Dividend (See discussion at Note 7—"Shareholders' Equity") and, in 1999, the Company distributed 11.5 million shares to existing shareholders in conjunction with the Special Dividend. The weighted average number of common shares outstanding and the basic and diluted earnings per share computations have been restated to reflect these shares as outstanding for all periods presented.

A reconciliation of the number of shares utilized for the calculation of diluted earnings per common share follows (in millions, except per share amounts):

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,								
	2001			2000			1999		
	Income (Numerator)	Shares (Denominator)	Per Share Amount	Income (Numerator)	Shares (Denominator)	Per Share Amount	Income (Numerator)	Shares (Denominator)	Per Share Amount
Net income	\$ 51	250.2	\$ 20	\$156	220.8	\$.71	\$211	227.1	\$.93
Dividends on preferred stock	(32)	—	(.12)	(20)	—	(.09)	(6)	—	(.03)
Gain on repurchase of Convertible Preferred Securities	—	—	—	5	—	.02	11	—	.05
Basic earnings available to common shareholders per share	19	250.2	.08	141	220.8	.64	.216	227.1	.95
Assuming distribution of common shares granted under the comprehensive stock plan, less shares assumed purchased at average market price ...	—	4.1	—	—	4.2	(.01)	—	5.3	(.02)
Assuming conversion of minority OP Units outstanding	3	34.1	—	40	63.4	—	61	64.5	—
Assuming conversion of preferred OP Units	—	—	—	—	0.6	—	—	0.3	—
Assuming conversion of minority OP Units issuable	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	10.9	(.01)
Diluted Earnings per Common Share	<u>\$ 22</u>	<u>288.4</u>	<u>\$.08</u>	<u>\$181</u>	<u>289.0</u>	<u>\$.63</u>	<u>\$284</u>	<u>308.1</u>	<u>\$.92</u>

International Operations

The consolidated statements of operations include the following amounts related to non-U.S. subsidiaries and affiliates: revenues of \$62 million, \$25 million and \$24 million, and income before income taxes of \$6 million, \$6 million and \$8 million in 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is recorded at cost. For newly developed properties, cost includes interest, ground rent and real estate taxes incurred during development and construction. Replacements and improvements are capitalized, while repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, generally 40 years for buildings and three to ten years for furniture and equipment. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the lease term or the useful lives of the related assets.

Gains on sales of properties are recognized at the time of sale or deferred to the extent required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. Deferred gains are recognized as income in subsequent periods as conditions requiring deferral are satisfied or expire without further cost to the Company.

In cases where management is holding for sale particular hotel properties, the Company assesses impairment based on whether the estimated sales price less costs of disposal of each individual property to be sold is less than the net book value. A property is considered to be held for sale when the Company has made the decision to dispose of the property. Otherwise, the Company assesses impairment of its real estate properties based on whether it is probable that undiscounted future cash flows from each individual property will be less than its net book value. If a property is impaired, its basis is adjusted to its fair market value.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of 90 days or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents.

Minority Interest

The percentage of the Operating Partnership equity owned by outside third parties, which was 8% as of December 31, 2001 and 22% as of December 31, 2000, is presented as minority interest in the consolidated balance sheets and was \$102 million and \$346 million as of December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively. Minority interest also includes outside partnership interests in consolidated investments of the Operating Partnership of \$108 million and \$139 million at December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively.

Deferred Charges

Financing costs related to long-term debt are deferred and amortized over the remaining life of the debt.

Other Comprehensive Income

The components of total accumulated other comprehensive income in the balance sheet are as follows (in millions):

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
Net unrealized gains	\$ 6	\$ 7
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(11)	(8)
Total accumulated other comprehensive loss	<u>\$ (5)</u>	<u>\$(1)</u>

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Derivative Instruments

The Company attempts to maintain a reasonable balance between fixed- and floating-rate debt, using interest rate swaps and caps, to keep financing costs as low as possible. If the requirements for hedge accounting are met, amounts paid or received under these agreements are recognized over the life of the agreements as adjustments to interest expense, and the fair value of the derivatives is recorded on the accompanying balance sheet, with offsetting adjustments or charges recorded to the underlying debt. Otherwise the instruments are marked to market, and the gains and losses from the changes in the market value of the contracts are recorded in other income. Upon early termination of an interest rate swap or cap, gains or losses are deferred and amortized as adjustments to interest expense of the related debt over the remaining period covered by the terminated swap or cap.

The Company is also subject to exposure from fluctuations in foreign currencies relating to the four properties operated in Canada and two properties in Mexico. To manage the exposure to changes in the Canadian exchange rate, the Company uses foreign exchange forward contracts. Gains and losses on contracts that meet the requirements for hedge accounting are recorded on the balance sheet at fair value, with offsetting changes recorded to accumulated other comprehensive income. Contracts that do not meet these requirements are marked to market and included in other income each period.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to significant concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents. The Company maintains cash and cash equivalents with various high credit-quality financial institutions. The Company performs periodic evaluations of the relative credit standing of these financial institutions and limits the amount of credit exposure with any one institution.

On January 1, 1999, subsidiaries of Crestline became the lessees of virtually all the hotels and, as such, their rent payments were the primary source of the Company's revenues during 2000 and 1999. As a result of the acquisition of the Crestline Lessee Entities during January 2001 (Note 2), the third party credit concentration with Crestline ceased to exist. Effective January 1, 2001 the Company leases substantially all of the hotels to the TRS.

Application of New Accounting Standards

In October 2001, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets" which replaces SFAS No. 121, "Accounting for the Impairment of Long-Lived Assets" to determine when a long-lived asset should be classified as held for sale, among other things. Those criteria specify that the asset must be available for immediate sale in its present condition, subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such assets, and the sale of the asset must be probable, and its transfer expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale, within one year. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2001. Additionally, in February 2002 the Financial Accounting Standards Board resolved an implementation issue regarding SFAS No. 144 dealing with the treatment of sales of properties. Under the new guidelines, gains and losses from the dispositions of investment properties and the properties' historical operations for periods beginning in 2002 will be treated as discontinued operations, and therefore, be classified separately from income from continuing operations. Historically, the Company has occasionally disposed of properties that were not consistent with the overall quality of their portfolio or presented unique opportunities to realize the asset's value and the Company may dispose of additional assets from time to time in the future. This statement would require reclassification of results for any future dispositions previously included in continuing operations to discontinued operations for all periods presented, although net income would not be affected.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

In June 2001, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 141, "Business Combinations," and SFAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other intangible Assets." SFAS No. 141 sets forth new standards on business combinations, eliminating the pooling treatment of accounting for business combinations. SFAS No. 142 requires additional disclosure of identifiable intangible assets, and requires that they may be segregated from goodwill. Additionally, the statement requires that goodwill no longer be amortized over 40 years, and that it is instead impaired as the fair value of the goodwill declines. The Company has not accounted for any of our business combinations using the pooling method of accounting and does not have goodwill or intangible assets at year-end 2001. These statements are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2001. The Company will implement SFAS Nos. 141 and 142 in 2002 and does not believe the statements will materially impact the Company.

In 2002, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued an exposure draft which would rescind SFAS No. 4, Reporting Gains and Losses from Extinguishment of Debt. The rescission, which would apply to periods subsequent to December 31, 2001, would eliminate the requirement that gains and losses from the extinguishment of debt be classified as extraordinary items, unless it can be considered unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. As a result, the Company would no longer classify gains and losses from the extinguishment of debt as extraordinary items and will adjust prior years accordingly.

In June 1998, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued SFAS No. 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities." The standard establishes accounting and reporting standards requiring that derivative instruments (including specified derivative instruments embedded in other contracts) be recorded in the balance sheet measured at fair value. The standard requires that changes in the derivative's fair value be recognized currently in earnings unless specific hedge accounting criteria are met. Accounting for qualifying hedges allows a derivative's gains and losses to offset related results on the hedged item in the income statement. The Company implemented SFAS No. 133 in 2001.

2. Lease Repurchase

Effective January 1, 2001, the Company, through the TRS, acquired from Crestline the entities ("Crestline Lessee Entities") owning the leasehold interests with respect to 116 full-service hotel properties owned by the Company for \$207 million in cash, including \$6 million of legal and professional fees and transfer taxes, effectively terminating the leases for financial reporting purposes. In connection therewith, during the fourth quarter of 2000 the Company recorded a non-recurring, pre-tax loss of \$207 million net of a tax benefit of \$82 million which the Company recognized as a deferred tax asset because, for income tax purposes, the acquisition is recognized as an asset that will be amortized over the next six years. The transaction was consummated effective January 1, 2001.

On June 16, 2001, the Company consummated another agreement with Crestline for the acquisition of their lease agreement with respect to San Diego Marriott Hotel and Marina (the "San Diego Hotel"). The purchase price was \$4.5 million, including \$1.8 million of legal and professional fees. The TRS acquired the lease by purchasing the lessee entity, effectively terminating the lease for financial reporting purposes.

On June 28, 2001, the Company consummated an agreement to purchase substantially all the minority limited partnership interests held by Wyndham with respect to seven full-service hotels for \$60 million. As part of this acquisition, the leases were acquired from Wyndham with respect to the San Diego Marriott Mission Valley, the Minneapolis Marriott Southwest, and the Albany Marriott by the TRS, effectively terminating the leases for financial reporting purposes. For purposes of purchase accounting no amounts were attributed to the leases themselves, as the leases had no value. The entire purchase price was allocated to the minority limited partner interests purchased.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

As a result of these acquisitions, the Company's consolidated results of operations, from the effective dates of the transactions, will present property-level revenues and expenses rather than rental income from lessees with respect to those 120 full-service properties. Two of these properties were sold in December of 2001.

3. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consists of the following as of December 31:

	2001	2000
	(in millions)	
Land and land improvements	\$ 696	\$ 685
Buildings and leasehold improvements	7,039	6,986
Furniture and equipment	944	793
Construction in progress	149	135
	8,828	8,599
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,829)	(1,489)
	<u>\$ 6,999</u>	<u>\$ 7,110</u>

Interest cost capitalized in connection with the Company's development and construction activities totaled \$8 million in 2001, \$8 million in 2000, and \$7 million in 1999.

In accordance with SFAS 121, "Accounting for Long-Lived Assets and Long-Lived Assets to be Disposed of," the Company wrote-down three properties, one of which was sold in December 2001 considered held-for-sale to estimated fair value, resulting in a charge of \$13 million in 2001. There were no asset writedowns in 2000.

4. Investments in and Receivables from Affiliates

Investments in and receivables from affiliates consist of the following:

As of December 31, 2001				
	Ownership Interests	Investment	Debt	Assets
			(in millions)	
CBM Joint Venture LLC(a)	50%	\$ 87.1	\$ 935.9	120 Courtyard Hotels
JWDC Limited Partnership	54.6%	35.7	95.3	JW Marriott, Washington, D.C.
Tiburon Golf Ventures, L.P.(a)	49%	18.1	—	36-hole 9 golf course
Marriott Residence Inn Limited Partnership(a) . . .	1%	0.6	92.6	15 Residence Inns
Marriott Residence Inn II Limited Partnership(a) . . .	1%	0.4	132.2	23 Residence Inns
Mutual Benefit/Marriott Hotel Associates—I, L.P. . .	1%	—	30.2	Richmond Marriott
		<u>\$141.9</u>	<u>\$1,286.2</u>	
Notes and other receivables from affiliates, net		<u>\$ 6.4</u>		

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

	As of December 31, 2000			
	Ownership Interests	Investment	Debt (in millions)	Assets
JWDC Limited Partnership	50%	\$ 38.7	\$ 95.3	JW Marriott, Washington, D.C.
Rockledge Hotel Properties, Inc.(a)	95%	87.3	1,434.5	(b)
Fernwood Hotel Assets, Inc.	95%	2.3	—	—
Mutual Benefit/Marriott Hotel Associates—I, L.P. . .	1%	—	30.2	Richmond Marriott
		<u>\$128.3</u>	<u>\$1,560.0</u>	
Notes and other receivables from affiliates, net . . .		<u>\$163.7</u>		

(a) As of December 31, 2000, CBM Joint Venture LLC, Tiburon Golf Ventures, L.P., Marriott Residence Inn Limited Partnership and Marriott Residence Inn II Limited Partnership were equity investments of Rockledge Hotel Properties, Inc. See discussion below.

(b) Includes investment in 120 Courtyard hotels, 38 Residence Inns and 50 Fairfield Inns (partnership interest was sold during 2001).

On May 16, 2000, the Company acquired for \$40 million in cash a non-controlling interest in the JWDC Limited Partnership, which owns the JW Marriott Hotel, a 772-room hotel located on Pennsylvania Avenue in Washington, D.C. In 2002, Host LP has the option to purchase the 44.4% limited partner interest of one of the partners for the lesser of \$5.8 million or the fair value of the interest. Additionally, on or after April 1, 2003, HMC JWDC GP, a wholly owned subsidiary of Host LP or Quad-JWM LLC, the other general partner, have the right to require the partnership to purchase the 1% general partner interest held by Quad-JWM LLC for the lesser of \$375,000 or fair value of the interest. As of December 31, 2001, the fair value of both interests is less than \$1 million.

In connection with the REIT conversion, Rockledge Hotel Properties, Inc. ("Rockledge") and Fernwood Hotel Assets, Inc. (together, "Non-Controlled Subsidiaries") were formed to own various assets contributed by the Company to the Operating Partnership, the direct ownership of which by the Company or the Operating Partnership could jeopardize the Company's status as a REIT. In exchange for the contribution of these assets to the Non-Controlled Subsidiaries, the Operating Partnership received non-voting common stock of the Non-Controlled Subsidiaries, representing 95% of the total economic interests therein. On March 24, 2001, the Company acquired, through a taxable REIT subsidiary, all of the voting common stock representing the remaining 5% of the total economic interest of the Non-Controlled Subsidiaries from the Host Marriott Statutory Employee/Charitable Trust. As a result of the acquisition, the Company began consolidating Rockledge and Fernwood effective March 24, 2001 and therefore they are no longer accounted for as equity investments.

During December 2000, a newly created joint venture (the "Joint Venture") formed by Rockledge and Marriott International acquired the partnership interests in two partnerships that collectively own 120 limited service hotels for approximately \$372 million plus interest and legal fees, of which Rockledge paid approximately \$90 million. Previously, both partnerships were operated by Rockledge as sole general partner. The Joint Venture acquired the two partnerships by acquiring partnership units pursuant to a tender offer for such units followed by a merger of the two partnerships with and into subsidiaries of the Joint Venture. The Joint Venture financed the acquisition with \$200 million of mezzanine indebtedness borrowed from Marriott International and with cash and other assets contributed by Rockledge and Marriott International, including Rockledge's existing general partner and limited partner interests in the partnerships. Additionally, the joint venture has approximately \$735 million of debt, all of which is non-recourse to and not guaranteed by Host Marriott, that consists of the following: 1) The \$287 million mortgage maturing April 2012 requiring monthly payments of principal and interest at a fixed interest rate of 7.865% which is secured by the 50 hotels owned by CBM I. 2) The \$127 million senior notes maturing February 2008 requiring semiannual interest payments at a

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

fixed interest rate of 10.75% secured by a first priority pledge of CBM II of its general and limited partnership interests. 3) The \$321 million multi-class commercial mortgage pass-through certificates maturing January 2013 requiring monthly payments of principal and interest at weighted average interest rate of 7.8%, which is secured by first priority mortgage liens on the 69 hotels owned by CBM II. Each of the joint venture's 120 hotels is operated by Marriott International pursuant to long-term management agreements. Rockledge, currently a consolidated, wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, through its subsidiaries, owns a 50% non-controlling interest in the Joint Venture and records the investment under the equity method.

As a result of the consolidation of Rockledge, our investments include a 49% interest in Tiburon Golf Ventures, L.P., which owns the 36-hole Greg Norman-designed golf course surrounding the Ritz-Carlton, Naples Golf Resort. Additionally, we now consolidate the operations of two hotels located in Mexico City, Mexico, in which we own a controlling interest.

Receivables from affiliates are reported net of reserves of \$7 million at December 31, 2001 and 2000. There were no repayments in 2001, while repayments were \$3 million in 2000 and \$2 million in 1999. There were no additional fundings in 2001, 2000, and 1999.

The Company's pre-tax income from affiliates includes the following:

	2001	2000	1999
	(in millions)		
Interest income from loans to affiliates(1)	\$4	\$10	\$11
Equity in net income	3	25	6
	<u>\$7</u>	<u>\$35</u>	<u>\$17</u>

(1) This interest income relates to loans to Rockledge prior to their consolidation on March 24, 2001.

Combined summarized balance sheet information for the Company's affiliates follows as of December 31:

	2001	2000
	(in millions)	
Property and equipment, net	\$1,497	\$1,842
Other assets	199	332
Total assets	<u>\$1,696</u>	<u>\$2,174</u>
Debt, principally mortgages	\$1,286(1)	\$1,560
Other liabilities	82	241
Equity	328	373
Total liabilities and equity	<u>\$1,696</u>	<u>\$2,174</u>

(1) The 2001 debt balances were not funded by the Company and are non-recourse to the Company.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Combined summarized operating results for the Company's affiliates follow:

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
		(in millions)	
Hotel revenues	\$ 654	\$ 867	\$ 913
Operating expenses:			
Cash charges (including interest)	(540)	(717)	(728)
Depreciation and other non-cash charges	(109)	(125)	(138)
Income before extraordinary items	5	25	47
Extraordinary items	—	68	—
Net income	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 93</u>	<u>\$ 47</u>

Loss on Litigation Settlement

In connection with the settlement of litigation involving seven limited partnerships in which the Company or its subsidiaries serve as general partner, the Company recorded a non-recurring charge of \$40 million during the fourth quarter of 1999. The loss is classified as the loss on litigation settlement on the consolidated statements of operations.

5. Debt

Debt consists of the following:

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
	(in millions)	
Series A senior notes, with a rate of 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ % due August 2005	\$ 500	\$ 500
Series B senior notes, with a rate of 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ % due August 2008	1,195	1,194
Series C senior notes, with a rate of 8.45% due December 2008	499	498
Series E senior notes, with a rate of 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ % due February 2006	300	300
Series G senior notes, with a rate of 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ % due October 2007	250	250
Series H senior notes, with a rate of 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ % due January 15, 2007	452	—
Senior secured notes, with a rate of 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ % due May 2005	12	13
Senior notes, with an average rate of 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ % maturing through 2012	27	35
Total senior notes	<u>3,235</u>	<u>2,790</u>
Mortgage debt (non-recourse) secured by \$3.4 billion of real estate assets, with an average rate of 7.9% at December 31, 2001, maturing through February 2023	2,261	2,275
Line of credit, with a variable rate of Eurodollar plus 2.25% (4.39% at December 31, 2001)	—	150
Other notes, with an average rate of 7.36% at December 31, 2001, maturing through December 2017	90	90
Capital lease obligations	16	17
Total other	<u>106</u>	<u>257</u>
	<u>\$5,602</u>	<u>\$5,322</u>

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Senior Notes

The Company currently has six series of Senior Notes outstanding all of which have been issued under the same indenture. The indenture contains certain financial covenants that, in the event of a default, would prohibit the Company from incurring additional indebtedness. These covenants include a ratio test of aggregate debt to total assets to be less than 65% on a pro forma basis and a consolidated coverage ratio of EBITDA to interest expense of 2.0 to 1.0. Failure to meet these covenants would limit the company's ability to incur additional debt and make dividend payments except to the extent required to maintain REIT status. As of December 31, 2001 the Company is in compliance with these covenants.

In December 2001, the Company issued \$450 million of 9½% Series H senior notes due in 2007. The proceeds were used to repay the term loan and pay down the revolver portion of the bank credit facility. The December 31, 2001 balance of the Series H senior notes includes an adjustment for the fair market value of the related interest rate swap agreement as discussed below.

In October 2000, the Company issued \$250 million of 9¼% Series F senior notes due in 2007. The proceeds were used for the \$26 million repayment of the outstanding balance on the revolver portion of the bank credit facility, settlement of certain litigation, and to partially fund the acquisition of the Crestline Lessee Entities. The notes were exchanged in the first quarter of 2001 for Series G senior notes on a one-for-one basis, which are freely transferable by the holders.

In February 1999, the Company issued \$300 million of 8¾% Series D notes due in 2006. The debt was used to refinance, or purchase, approximately \$299 million of debt acquired in the partnership mergers, including a \$40 million variable rate mortgage and an associated swap agreement, which was terminated by incurring a termination fee of \$1 million. The notes were exchanged in August 1999 for Series E Senior notes on a one-for-one basis, which are freely transferable by the holders.

Bank Credit Facility. The Company has a bank credit facility, which was entered into in 1998 and has subsequently been modified in June 2000 and November 2001. The original facility was for \$1.25 billion and matured in three years. In June 2000, the borrowing capacity under the facility was reduced to \$775 million. The last modification to the facility was in November 2001, which reduced the available capacity to \$50 million. The bank credit facility contains covenants restricting the ability of the Company and certain of its subsidiaries to incur indebtedness, grant liens on their assets, acquire or sell assets or make investments in other entities, and make certain distributions to equity holders of the Company and the Operating Partnership. The bank credit facility also contains certain financial covenants relating to, among other things, maintaining certain levels of tangible net worth and certain ratios of EBITDA to interest and fixed charges, total debt to EBITDA, unencumbered assets to unsecured debt, and secured debt to total debt. Borrowings under the facility bear interest currently at the Eurodollar rate plus 225 basis points. The interest rate on the facility fluctuates based on the company's leverage ratio. Borrowings under the facility averaged \$248 million in 2001 and \$153 million in 2000. As of December 31, 2001 there are no outstanding borrowings under the facility. During 2001, 2000 and 1999, the Company recognized extraordinary losses of approximately \$1 million, \$2 million, and \$2 million, respectively, representing the write-off of deferred financing costs.

As a result of the economic recession and the events of September 11, 2001 the operations of our hotels were severely impacted. Certain covenants of the bank credit facility have been temporarily amended and currently require the Company, among other items, to: 1) meet less stringent levels in respect to minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio and minimum unsecured interest coverage ratio until September 6, 2002 and a maximum leverage ratio through August 15, 2002, 2) suspends until September 6, 2002 the minimum consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio test, 3) limits draws under the revolver portion to \$50 million in the first

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

quarter of 2002 and up to \$25 million in the second quarter of 2002 (but only if draws in the second quarter of 2002 do not cause the aggregate amount drawn in 2002 and then outstanding to exceed \$25 million) and 4) increases the interest rate charged for borrowing based on higher leverage levels. The covenants also restrict our ability to: 1) make equity distributions, 2) incur additional indebtedness, 3) acquire assets, 4) make investments in subsidiaries and 5) make capital expenditures. The Company is currently in compliance with all of these covenants.

Mortgage Debt

In October 2001, the Company prepaid the remaining mortgage debt of \$16.5 million on the San Antonio Marriott Riverwalk which was due to mature January 1, 2002.

During January 2002, we transferred one of our non-core properties, the St. Louis Marriott Pavilion, to the mortgage lender. In the first quarter of 2002, we wrote off the remaining \$13 million of property and equipment, eliminated \$37 million of mortgage debt and related liabilities and recorded a non-cash gain of approximately \$22 million.

In August 2001, a Canadian subsidiary of the Company entered into a financing agreement pursuant to which it borrowed \$96.6 million due August 2006 at a variable rate of LIBOR plus 275 basis points. The Calgary Marriott, Toronto Airport Marriott, Toronto Marriott Eaton Centre, and Toronto Delta Meadowvale hotels serve as collateral. The proceeds from this financing were used to refinance existing indebtedness on these hotels as well as to repay the \$88 million mortgage note on The Ritz-Carlton, Amelia Island hotel. The Company recorded an extraordinary loss of \$1 million during 2001 related to this refinancing.

In February 2000, the Company refinanced the \$80 million mortgage on Marriott's Harbor Beach Resort property in Fort Lauderdale, Florida. The new mortgage is for \$84 million, at a rate of 8.58%, and matures in March 2007.

In August 1999, the Company made a prepayment of \$19 million to pay down in full the mezzanine mortgage on the Marriott Desert Springs Resort and Spa. In September 1999, the Company made a prepayment of \$45 million to pay down in full the mortgage note on the Philadelphia Four Seasons Hotel.

In July 1999, the Company entered into a financing agreement pursuant to which it borrowed \$665 million due 2009 at a fixed rate of 7.47% with eight hotels serving as collateral. The proceeds from this financing were used to refinance existing mortgage indebtedness maturing at various times through 2000, including approximately \$590 million of outstanding variable rate mortgage debt. The Company recorded an extraordinary gain of \$5 million during 1999 related to this refinancing.

In June 1999, the Company refinanced the debt on the San Diego Marriott Hotel and Marina. The mortgage is \$195 million with a term of 10 years at a rate of 8.45%. In addition, the Company entered into a mortgage for the Philadelphia Marriott expansion in July 1999 for \$23 million at an interest rate of approximately 8.6%, maturing in 2009.

Derivative Instruments

The mortgage loan on the Canadian properties is denominated in U.S. dollars and the functional currency of the Canadian subsidiaries is the Canadian dollar. The subsidiaries have entered into 60 separate currency forward contracts to buy U.S. dollars at a fixed price. These forward contracts hedge the currency exposure of converting

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Canadian dollars to U.S. dollars on a monthly basis to cover debt service payments. The fair value of the contracts on December 31, 2001 was \$1.5 million.

On December 20, 2001, we entered into a 5-year interest rate swap agreement, which is effective January 15, 2002 and matures January 2007. Under the swap, we receive fixed-rate payments of 9.5% and pay floating-rate payments based on one-month LIBOR plus 450 basis points, on a \$450 million notional amount. The fair value of the interest rate swap agreement was zero at inception. Under SFAS No. 133 we have designated the interest rate swap as a fair value hedge, and the amounts paid or received under the swap agreement will be recognized over the life of the agreement as an adjustment to interest expense. On January 4, 2002, in a separate agreement with a different counter party, we purchased for approximately \$3.5 million an interest rate cap with the same notional amount which caps the floating interest rate at 14%. Under SFAS No. 133 the cap represents a derivative that will be marked to market and the gains and losses from changes in the market value of the cap are to be recorded in other income or expense in the current period.

During 1999, the Company terminated its then outstanding interest rate swap agreements and recognized an extraordinary gain of approximately \$8 million.

Aggregate Debt Maturities

Aggregate debt maturities at December 31, 2001 are (in millions):

2002	\$ 148
2003	67
2004	79
2005	570
2006	656
Thereafter	<u>4,073</u>
	5,593
Discount on senior notes	(7)
Capital lease obligation	<u>16</u>
	<u>\$5,602</u>

Cash Paid for Interest

Cash paid for interest for continuing operations, net of amounts capitalized, was \$437 million in 2001, \$417 million in 2000, and \$413 million in 1999. Deferred financing costs, which are included in other assets, amounted to \$99 million and \$108 million, net of accumulated amortization, as of December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively. Amortization of deferred financing costs totaled \$22 million, \$15 million, and \$17 million in 2001, 2000, and 1999, respectively.

6. *Company-Obligated Mandatorily Redeemable Convertible Preferred Securities of a Subsidiary Trust Whose Sole Assets are the Convertible Subordinated Debentures Due 2026*

In December 1996, Host Marriott Financial Trust (the "Issuer"), a wholly owned subsidiary trust of the Company, issued 11 million shares of 6³/₄% convertible quarterly income preferred securities (the "Convertible Preferred Securities"), with a liquidation preference of \$50 per share (for a total liquidation amount of \$550 million). The Convertible Preferred Securities represent an undivided beneficial interest in the assets of the

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Issuer. The payment of distributions out of moneys held by the Issuer and payments on liquidation of the Issuer or the redemption of the Convertible Preferred Securities are guaranteed by the Company to the extent the Issuer has funds available therefor. This guarantee, when taken together with the Company's obligations under the indenture pursuant to which the Debentures (defined below) were issued, the Debentures, the Company's obligations under the Trust Agreement and its obligations under the indenture to pay costs, expenses, debts and liabilities of the Issuer (other than with respect to the Convertible Preferred Securities) provides a full and unconditional guarantee of amounts due on the Convertible Preferred Securities. Proceeds from the issuance of the Convertible Preferred Securities were invested in 6³/₄% Convertible Subordinated Debentures (the "Debentures") due December 2, 2026 issued by the Company. The Issuer exists solely to issue the Convertible Preferred Securities and its own common securities (the "Common Securities") and invest the proceeds therefrom in the Debentures, which is its sole asset. Separate financial statements of the Issuer are not presented because of the Company's guarantee described above; the Company's management has concluded that such financial statements are not material to investors as the Issuer is wholly owned and essentially has no independent operations.

Each of the Convertible Preferred Securities and the related debentures are convertible at the option of the holder into shares of Company common stock at the rate of 3.2537 shares per Convertible Preferred Security (equivalent to a conversion price of \$15.367 per share of Company common stock). The Issuer will only convert Debentures pursuant to a notice of conversion by a holder of Convertible Preferred Securities. During 2001 and 2000, 400 shares and 325 shares were converted into common stock, respectively. During 1999, no shares were converted into common stock. The conversion ratio and price were adjusted to reflect the impact of the distribution and the Special Dividend.

Holders of the Convertible Preferred Securities are entitled to receive preferential cumulative cash distributions at an annual rate of 6³/₄% accruing from the original issue date, commencing March 1, 1997, and payable quarterly in arrears thereafter. The distribution rate and the distribution and other payment dates for the Convertible Preferred Securities will correspond to the interest rate and interest and other payment dates on the Debentures. The Company may defer interest payments on the Debentures for a period not to exceed 20 consecutive quarters. If interest payments on the Debentures are deferred, so too are payments on the Convertible Preferred Securities. Under this circumstance, the Company will not be permitted to declare or pay any cash distributions with respect to its capital stock or debt securities that rank *pari passu* with or junior to the Debentures.

Subject to certain restrictions, the Convertible Preferred Securities are redeemable at the Issuer's option upon any redemption by the Company of the Debentures after December 2, 1999. Upon repayment at maturity or as a result of the acceleration of the Debentures upon the occurrence of a default, the Convertible Preferred Securities are subject to mandatory redemption.

In connection with consummation of the REIT Conversion, the Operating Partnership assumed primary liability for repayment of the Debentures of the Company underlying the Convertible Preferred Securities. Upon conversion by a Convertible Preferred Securities holder, the Company will issue shares of Company common stock, which will be delivered to such holder. Upon the issuance of such shares by the Company, the Operating Partnership will issue to the Company a number of OP Units equal to the number of shares of Company common stock issued in exchange for the Debentures.

The Company repurchased .4 million shares of the Convertible Preferred Securities in 2000 as part of the share repurchase program described below in Note 7. No shares of the Convertible Preferred Securities were repurchased in 2001.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

7. Shareholders' Equity

Seven hundred fifty million shares of common stock, with a par value of \$0.01 per share, are authorized, of which 263.2 million and 221.3 million were outstanding as of December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively. Fifty million shares of no par value preferred stock are authorized, with 14.2 million shares outstanding as of December 31, 2001 and 8.2 million shares outstanding as of December 31, 2000.

The Board of Directors declared annual dividends of \$.78 per common share and \$.91 per common share during 2001 and 2000, respectively. A common share dividend was not declared during the fourth quarter of 2001, as the Company believes that it has already distributed the amount of taxable income necessary for 2001 to qualify as a REIT.

In September 1999, the Board of Directors approved the repurchase, from time to time on the open market and/or in privately negotiated transactions, of up to 22 million of the outstanding shares of the Company's common stock, operating partnership units, or a corresponding amount of Convertible Preferred Securities, which are convertible into a like number of common shares. Such repurchases will be made at management's discretion, subject to market conditions, and may be suspended at any time at the Company's discretion. For the year ended December 31, 2000, the Company repurchased 4.9 million common shares and .4 million shares of the Convertible Preferred Securities and redeemed .3 million OP Units for a total investment of \$62 million. The Company spent, in the aggregate, approximately \$150 million to retire approximately 16.2 million equivalent shares on a fully diluted basis. No repurchases were made in 2001.

In August 1999, the Company sold 4.16 million shares of 10% Class A preferred stock ("Class A Preferred Stock"), in November 1999, the Company sold 4.0 million shares of 10% Class B preferred stock ("Class B Preferred Stock") and in March 2001 the Company sold 6.0 million shares of 10% Class C Preferred Stock. Holders of all classes of the preferred stock are entitled to receive cumulative cash dividends at a rate of 10% per annum of the \$25.00 per share liquidation preference. Dividends are payable quarterly in arrears commencing October 15, 1999, January 15, 2000 and April 15, 2001 for the each class of the Preferred Stock, respectively. After August 3, 2004, April 29, 2005, and March 27, 2006, respectively, the Company has the option to redeem the Class A Preferred Stock, Class B Preferred Stock and Class C Preferred Stock, for \$25.00 per share, plus accrued and unpaid dividends to the date of redemption. The preferred stock classes rank senior to the common stock and the authorized Series A Junior Participating preferred stock (discussed below), and on a parity with each other. The preferred stockholders generally have no voting rights. Accrued preferred dividends at December 31, 2001 were \$8.8 million.

In conjunction with the REIT Conversion, the Operating Partnership issued approximately 73.5 million OP Units which are convertible into cash or shares of Host Marriott common stock, at Host Marriott's option. On May 29, May 7 and February 7, 2001, Blackstone and affiliates ("Blackstone") converted 18.2 million, 10.0 million and 12.5 million OP Units, respectively, to common shares and immediately sold them to an underwriter for sale on the open market. As a result of this transaction, Blackstone's ownership interest was reduced to approximately 1% of the outstanding OP Units of the Operating Partnership, and the Company increased its ownership in the Operating Partnership to approximately 92% of the outstanding OP Units. The Company received no proceeds as a result of these transactions. Approximately 21.6 million and 63.6 million of the OP Units were owned by outside parties as of December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively.

In November 1998, the Board of Directors adopted a shareholder rights plan (as amended December 24, 1998) under which a dividend of one preferred stock purchase right was distributed for each outstanding share of the Company's common stock. Each right when exercisable entitles the holder to buy 1/1,000th of a share of a Series A junior participating preferred stock of the Company at an exercise price of \$55 per share, subject to

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

adjustment. The rights are exercisable 10 days after a person or group acquired beneficial ownership of at least 20%, or began a tender or exchange offer for at least 20%, of the Company's common stock. Shares owned by a person or group on November 3, 1998 and held continuously thereafter were exempt for purposes of determining beneficial ownership under the rights plan. The rights are non-voting and expire on November 22, 2008, unless exercised or previously redeemed by the Company for \$.005 each. If the Company was involved in a merger or certain other business combinations not approved by the Board of Directors, each right entitles its holder, other than the acquiring person or group, to purchase common stock of either the Company or the acquiror having a value of twice the exercise price of the right.

Special Dividend

On December 18, 1998, in connection with the Company's REIT conversion, the Board of Directors declared a special dividend which entitled shareholders of record on December 28, 1998 to elect to receive either \$1.00 in cash or .087 of a share of common stock of the Company for each outstanding share of the Company's common stock owned by such shareholder on the record date (the "Special Dividend"). Cash totaling \$73 million and 11.5 million shares of common stock that were elected in the Special Dividend were paid and/or issued in 1999.

8. Income Taxes

In December 1998, the Company restructured itself to enable the Company to qualify for treatment as a REIT effective January 1, 1999, pursuant to the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. In general, a corporation that elects REIT status and meets certain tax law requirements regarding distribution of its taxable income to its shareholders as prescribed by applicable tax laws and complies with certain other requirements (relating primarily to the nature of its assets and the sources of its revenues) is not subject to Federal income taxation on its operating income to the extent it distributes at least 90% (95% for tax years prior to 2001) of its taxable income. In 2001 and 2000, the Company distributed 100% of its taxable income to its common and preferred shareholders. Dividends to common shareholders totaled \$.78 and \$.91 per outstanding share in 2001 and 2000, respectively. Of the 2001 common stock dividend, \$.49 was taxable as ordinary income, \$.04 was taxable as a capital gain and the remaining \$.25 was a return of capital. The entire 2000 distribution was taxable as ordinary income. Accordingly, the Company does not believe that it will be liable for current income taxes at the Federal level or in most of the states in which it operates. However, the Company is required to pay taxes on "built-in gains" on sales of certain of its assets, if any. Additionally, the Company's consolidated taxable REIT subsidiaries are subject to Federal and state income tax. The consolidated income tax provision includes, primarily, the tax provision related to the operations of the TRS, Rockledge, Fernwood and international taxes at the Operating Partnership, as well as each of their respective subsidiaries.

In order to qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes, among other things, the Company was required to distribute all of its accumulated earnings and profits ("E&P") to its stockholders in one or more taxable dividends prior to December 31, 1999. To accomplish the requisite distributions of accumulated E&P, the Company made distributions consisting of approximately 20.4 million shares of Crestline valued at \$297 million, \$73 million in cash, and approximately 11.5 million shares of Host Marriott stock valued at \$138 million.

Where required, deferred income taxes are accounted for using the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred income taxes are recognized for temporary differences between the financial reporting bases of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and for operating loss and tax credit carryforwards based on enacted tax rates expected to be in effect when such amounts are realized or settled. However, deferred tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is more likely than not that they will be realized based on consideration of available evidence, including tax planning strategies and other factors.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Total deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2001 and December 31, 2000 were as follows:

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
	<u>(in millions)</u>	
Deferred tax assets	\$ 77	\$ 82
Deferred tax liabilities	(110)	(54)
Net deferred income tax (liability)/asset	<u>\$ (33)</u>	<u>\$ 28</u>

The tax effect of each type of temporary difference and carryforward that gives rise to a significant portion of deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2001 and December 31, 2000 were as follows:

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>
	<u>(in millions)</u>	
Investment in hotel leases	\$ 69	\$ 82
Safe harbor lease investments	(21)	(23)
Property and equipment	(6)	—
Investments in affiliates	(60)	—
Deferred gains	(23)	(31)
Other	6	—
Alternative minimum tax credit carryforwards	2	—
Net deferred income tax (liability) asset	<u>\$(33)</u>	<u>\$ 28</u>

The provision (benefit) for income taxes consists of:

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
		<u>(in millions)</u>	
Current —Federal	\$(11)	\$ (29)	\$ 26
—State	3	2	3
—Foreign	4	6	3
	<u>(4)</u>	<u>(21)</u>	<u>32</u>
Deferred —Federal	9	(66)	(37)
—State	2	(11)	(11)
—Foreign	1	—	—
	<u>12</u>	<u>(77)</u>	<u>(48)</u>
	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$ (98)</u>	<u>\$ (16)</u>

On July 20, 2001, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit affirmed a lower court ruling that allowed the Company to carryback a 1991 specified liability loss to the tax years 1984 and 1985 resulting in a net income tax refund of \$16 million. The Company recorded the refund as a benefit to the provision in 2001. In addition, the Company settled with the Internal Revenue Service all other outstanding issues for the tax years through 1998. The Company made net payments to the IRS of approximately \$19 million in 2001 and \$14 million in 1999 related to these settlements.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

A reconciliation of the statutory Federal tax expense to the Company's income tax expense follows:

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
		(in millions)	
Statutory Federal tax	\$ 21	\$ 21	\$ 63
Nontaxable income of REIT	(7)	(21)	(63)
Built-in-gain tax	—	(1)	5
State income taxes, net of Federal tax benefit	5	2	2
Tax benefit from acquisition of leases	—	(82)	—
Tax contingencies	(16)	(23)	(26)
Tax on foreign source income	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>3</u>
Income tax expense	<u>\$ 8</u>	<u>\$(98)</u>	<u>\$ (16)</u>

Cash paid for income taxes, including IRS settlements, net of refunds received, was \$24 million, \$30 million, and \$50 million in 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively.

9. Leases

Hotel Leases. Prior to 2001, the Company leased its hotels (the "Leases") to one or more third party lessees (the "Lessees"), primarily subsidiaries of Crestline, due to federal income tax law restrictions on a REIT's ability to derive revenues directly from the operation of a hotel. Effective January 1, 2001, the REIT Modernization Act amended the tax laws to permit REITs to lease hotels to a subsidiary that qualifies as a taxable REIT subsidiary. Accordingly, the TRS acquired the Crestline Lessee Entities owning the leasehold interests with respect to 116 of the Company's full-service hotels during January 2001 and acquired the Lessee Entities owning the leasehold interest with respect to four of the Company's full-service hotels from Crestline (one lease) and Wyndham (three leases) during June of 2001. As a result, the Company's revenues now reflect hotel level sales instead of rental income.

Each Lessee is responsible for paying all of the expenses of operating the applicable hotel(s), including all personnel costs, utility costs and general repair and maintenance of the hotel(s). The Lessee also is responsible for all fees payable to the applicable manager, including base and incentive management fees, chain services payments and franchise or system fees, with respect to periods covered by the term of the Lease. The Company also remains liable under each management agreement.

The Company is responsible for paying real estate taxes, personal property taxes (to the extent the Company owns the personal property), casualty insurance on the structures, ground lease rent payments, required expenditures for FF&E (including maintaining the FF&E reserve, to the extent such is required by the applicable management agreement) and other capital expenditures.

Crestline Guarantees. During 1999 and 2000, Crestline and certain of its subsidiaries, as lessees under virtually all of the hotel leases, entered into limited guarantees of the Lease obligations of each Lessee. The full-service hotel leases were grouped into four lease pools (determined on the basis of the term of the particular Lease with all leases having generally the same lease term placed in the same "pool"). As a result of the acquisition of the Lessee Entities in 2001 by the TRS, there no longer is a third party credit concentration. Separate financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2000 and 1999 for each of the four lease pools in which the Company's hotels were organized are presented in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The Operating Partnership sold the existing working capital to the applicable Lessee upon the commencement of the Lease at a price equal to the fair market value of such assets. The purchase price was represented by a note evidencing a loan that bore interest at a rate of 5.12%. As of December 31, 2000 and 1999, the note receivable from Crestline for working capital was \$91 million and \$90 million, respectively. In connection with the acquisitions of the Lessee Entities, the working capital was acquired by the TRS.

Hospitality Properties Trust Relationship. In a series of related transactions in 1995 and 1996, the Company sold and leased back 53 of its Courtyard properties and 18 of its Residence Inns to Hospitality Properties Trust ("HPT"). These leases, which are accounted for as operating leases and are included in the table below, have initial terms expiring through 2012 for the Courtyard properties and 2010 for the Residence Inn properties, and are renewable at the option of the Company. Minimum rent payments are \$51 million annually for the Courtyard properties and \$17 million annually for the Residence Inn properties, and additional rent based upon sales levels are payable to the owner under the terms of the leases.

In connection with the REIT Conversion, the Operating Partnership sublet the HPT hotels (the "Subleases") to separate sublessee subsidiaries of Crestline ("Sublessee"), subject to the terms of the applicable HPT Lease. The term of each Sublease expires simultaneously with the expiration of the initial term of the HPT lease to which it relates and automatically renews for the corresponding renewal term under the HPT lease, unless either the HPT lessee (the "Sublessor") elects not to renew the HPT lease, or the Sublessee elects not to renew the Sublease at the expiration of the initial term provided, however, that neither party can elect to terminate fewer than all of the Subleases in a particular pool of HPT hotels (one for Courtyard by Marriott hotels and one for Residence Inn hotels). Rent payable by Crestline under the Sublease consists of the minimum rent payable under the HPT lease and an additional percentage rent payable to the Company. The percentage rent payable by the Sublessor is sufficient to cover the additional rent due under the HPT lease, with any excess being retained by the Sublessor. The rent payable under the Subleases is guaranteed by Crestline, up to a maximum amount of \$30 million which amount is allocated between the two pools of HPT hotels.

Other Lease Information. A number of the Company's leased hotel properties also include long-term ground leases for certain hotels, generally with multiple renewal options. Certain leases contain provisions for the payment of contingent rentals based on a percentage of sales in excess of stipulated amounts. Future minimum annual rental commitments for all non-cancelable leases for which the Company is the lessee are as follows:

	Capital Leases	Operating Leases
	(in millions)	
2002	\$ 6	\$ 108
2003	6	104
2004	6	101
2005	1	97
2006	1	95
Thereafter	—	1,164
Total minimum lease payments	20	<u>\$1,669</u>
Less amount representing interest	(4)	
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 16</u>	

Certain of the lease payments included in the table above relate to facilities used in the Company's former restaurant business. Most leases contain one or more renewal options, generally for five or 10-year periods.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Future rentals on leases have not been reduced by aggregate minimum sublease rentals from restaurants and HPT subleases of \$48 million and \$722 million, respectively, payable to the Company under non-cancellable subleases.

In conjunction with the refinancing of the mortgage of the New York Marriott Marquis in 1999, the Company also renegotiated the terms of the ground lease. The renegotiated ground lease provides for the payment of a percentage of the hotel sales (3% in 1998, 4% in 1999 and 5% thereafter) through 2017, which is to be used to amortize the then existing deferred ground rent obligation of \$116 million. The Company has the right to purchase the land under certain circumstances. The balance of the deferred ground rent obligation was \$65 million and \$77 million at December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively, and is included in other liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

The Company remains contingently liable on certain leases relating to divested non-lodging properties. Such contingent liabilities aggregated \$57 million at December 31, 2001. However, management considers the likelihood of any substantial funding related to these leases to be remote.

Rent expense consists of:

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
		(in millions)	
Minimum rentals on operating leases	\$107	\$107	\$106
Additional rentals based on sales	<u>32</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>29</u>
	<u>\$139</u>	<u>\$143</u>	<u>\$135</u>

10. Employee Stock Plans

At December 31, 2001, the Company maintained two stock-based compensation plans, including the comprehensive stock plan (the "Comprehensive Plan"), whereby the Company may award to participating employees (i) options to purchase the Company's common stock, (ii) deferred shares of the Company's common stock and (iii) restricted shares of the Company's common stock, and the employee stock purchase plan (the "Employee Stock Purchase Plan"). Total shares of common stock reserved and available for issuance under the Comprehensive Plan at December 31, 2001, were approximately \$15 million.

Employee stock options may be granted to officers and key employees with an exercise price not less than the fair market value of the common stock on the date of grant. Non-qualified options generally expire up to 15 years after the date of grant. Most options vest ratably over each of the first four years following the date of the grant. In connection with the Marriott International distribution in 1993, the Company issued an equivalent number of Marriott International options and adjusted the exercise prices of its options then outstanding based on the relative trading prices of shares of the common stock of the two companies.

In connection with the Host Marriott Services ("HM Services") spin-off in 1995, outstanding options held by current and former employees of the Company were redenominated in both Company and HM Services stock and the exercise prices of the options were adjusted based on the relative trading prices of shares of the common stock of the two companies. Pursuant to the distribution agreement between the Company and HM Services, the Company originally had the right to receive up to 1.4 million shares of HM Services' common stock or an equivalent cash value subsequent to exercise of the options held by certain former and current employees of Marriott International. On August 27, 1999, Autogrill Acquisition Co., a wholly owned subsidiary of Autogrill SpA of Italy, acquired Host Marriott Services Corporation. Since HM Services is no longer publicly traded, all

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

future payments to the Company will be made in cash, as HM Services Corporation has indicated that the receivable will not be settled in Autogrill SpA stock. As of December 31, 2001 and 2000, the receivable balance was approximately \$6.4 million and \$8.8 million, respectively, which is included in other assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

The Company continues to account for expense under its plans according to the provisions of Accounting Principle Board Opinion 25 and related interpretations as permitted under SFAS No. 123. Consequently, no compensation cost has been recognized for its fixed stock options under the Comprehensive Plan and its Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

For purposes of the following disclosures required by SFAS No. 123, the fair value of each option granted has been estimated on the date of grant using an option-pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions used for grants in 2001 and 2000, respectively: risk-free interest rates of 5.2% and 5.1%, volatility of 37% and 32%, expected lives of 12 years, and dividend yield of \$.78 per share and \$0.91 per share. The weighted average fair value per option granted during the year was \$2.73 in 2001 and \$1.06 in 2000. Pro forma compensation cost for 2001, 2000 and 1999 would have reduced net income by approximately \$855,000, \$811,000 and \$919,000, respectively. Basic and diluted earnings per share on a pro forma basis were not impacted by the pro forma compensation cost in 2001, 2000 and 1999.

The effects of the implementation of SFAS No. 123 are not representative of the effects on reported net income in future years because only the effects of stock option awards granted in 1997 and subsequent years have been considered.

A summary of the status of the Company's stock option plans that have been approved by the stockholders for 2001, 2000 and 1999 follows. The Company does not have stock option plans that have not been approved by the Company's stockholders:

	2001		2000		1999	
	Shares (in millions)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares (in millions)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares (in millions)	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Balance, at beginning of year	4.2	\$5	4.9	\$ 4	5.6	\$ 3
Granted	1.4	8	.6	10	.6	10
Exercised	(.6)	4	(1.2)	3	(1.3)	3
Forfeited/Expired	(.1)	8	(.1)	10	—	—
Balance, at end of year	<u>4.9</u>	\$6	<u>4.2</u>	\$ 5	<u>4.9</u>	\$ 4
Options exercisable at year-end	<u>2.9</u>		<u>3.2</u>		<u>4.2</u>	

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

The following table summarizes information about stock options at December 31, 2001:

Range of Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding			Options Exercisable	
	Shares (in millions)	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares (in millions)	Weighted Average Exercise Price
\$ 1 – 3	2.0	5	\$ 2	2.0	\$ 2
4 – 6 .....	.2	7	6	.2	6
7 – 9	1.6	14	8	.4	8
10 – 12	1.0	14	11	.2	11
13 – 19 .....	.1	11	18	.1	18
	<u>4.9</u>			<u>2.9</u>	

Deferred stock incentive plan shares granted to officers and key employees after 1990 generally vest over 10 years in annual installments commencing one year after the date of grant. Certain employees may elect to defer payments until termination or retirement. The Company accrues compensation expense for the fair market value of the shares on the date of grant, less estimated forfeitures. In 2001, 2000 and 1999, 23,000, 20,000 and 11,000 shares were granted, respectively, under this plan. The compensation cost that has been charged against income for deferred stock was not material in 2001, 2000 and 1999. The weighted average fair value per share granted during each year was \$12.99 in 2001, \$9.44 in 2000 and \$14.31 in 1999.

The Company from time to time awards restricted stock shares under the Comprehensive Plan to officers and key executives to be distributed over the next three years in annual installments based on continued employment and the attainment of certain performance criteria. The Company recognizes compensation expense over the restriction period equal to the fair market value of the shares on the date of issuance adjusted for forfeitures, and where appropriate, the level of attainment of performance criteria and fluctuations in the fair market value of the Company's common stock. In 2001, 2000 and 1999, 130,000, 889,000, and 3,203,000 shares of restricted stock plan shares were granted to certain key employees under these terms and conditions. Approximately 593,000 and 106,000 shares were forfeited in 2001 and 2000, respectively. The Company recorded compensation expense of \$7.6 million, \$11 million and \$7.7 million in 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively, related to these awards. The weighted average grant date fair value per share granted during each year was \$12.82 in 2001, \$8.87 in 2000 and \$12.83 in 1999. Under these awards 2,010,000 shares were outstanding at December 31, 2001.

In 1998, 568,408 stock appreciation rights ("SARs") were issued under the Comprehensive Plan to certain directors of the Company as a replacement for previously issued options that were cancelled during the year. The conversion to SARs was completed in order to comply with ownership limits applicable to the Company upon conversion to a REIT. The SARs are fully vested and the grant prices range from \$1.20 to \$5.13. In 2001, 2000 and 1999, the Company recognized compensation (income) expense for outstanding SARs as a result of fluctuations in the market price of the Company's common stock of \$(1.2) million, \$1.4 million and \$(2.7) million, respectively.

Under the terms of the Employee Stock Purchase Plan, eligible employees may purchase common stock through payroll deductions at 90% of the lower of market value at the beginning or market value at the end of the plan year.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

11. Profit Sharing and Postemployment Benefit Plans

The Company contributes to profit sharing and other defined contribution plans for the benefit of employees meeting certain eligibility requirements and electing participation in the plans. The amount to be matched by the Company is determined annually by the Board of Directors. The Company provides medical benefits to a limited number of retired employees meeting restrictive eligibility requirements. Amounts for these items were not material in 1999 through 2001.

12. Acquisitions and Dispositions

Effective March 24, 2001, the Company purchased the 5% voting interests in each of Rockledge and Fernwood that were previously held by the Host Marriott Statutory Employee/Charitable Trust for approximately \$2 million. Prior to this acquisition, the Company held a 95% non-voting interest in each company and accounted for such investments under the equity method. As a result of this acquisition, the Company holds 100% of the voting and non-voting interests in Rockledge and Fernwood, and its consolidated results of operations will reflect the revenues and expenses generated by the two taxable corporations, and its consolidated balance sheets will include the various assets, including, primarily, three full-service hotels and certain limited service hotel partnership interests, including the Joint Venture interest. The Company's acquisition, including certain joint venture interests, totaled approximately \$356 million in assets and \$262 million in liabilities, including \$54 million of third party debt.

On June 28, 2001, the Company consummated an agreement to purchase substantially all the minority limited partnership interests held by Wyndham with respect to seven full-service hotels for \$60 million. As part of this acquisition, the leases were acquired from Wyndham with respect to three hotels by the TRS, effectively terminating the leases for financial reporting purposes. The entire purchase price was allocated to the minority limited partner interests purchased.

During January 2002, the Company transferred one of our non-core properties, the St. Louis Marriott Pavilion hotel, to the mortgage lender. Due to the original structure of this deal, the Company has not received any cash flow after payments of debt service from this property since the original spin-off in 1993. In the first quarter of 2002, the Company will write off the remaining \$13 million of property and equipment, eliminate \$37 million of mortgage debt and related liabilities and record a non-cash gain of approximately \$22 million.

In 1999, the Company acquired the remaining unaffiliated partnership interests in two full-service hotels by issuing approximately 612,000 cumulative preferred OP Units and paid cash of approximately \$6.8 million. During 2000, the holders of approximately 593,000 cumulative preferred OP Units converted to common OP Units on a one-for-one basis.

During February 2002, we filed a shelf registration statement for 1.1 million common shares to be issued to a minority partner in the San Diego Marina Marriott Hotel upon the exchange for certain of their interests in the San Diego partnership. Subsequently, this minority partner sold the 1.1 million common shares to an underwriter for resale on the open market. Concurrent with the issuance of the common shares, the Operating Partnership issued to us an equivalent number of OP Units. This transaction did not materially impact our ownership percentage in the Operating Partnership. We received no proceeds as a result of these transactions.

Subsequent to this exchange, other minority partners in the San Diego hotel have notified us of their intent to exchange additional interests in the San Diego partnership for approximately 6.8 million OP Units. We expect these exchanges to close during the second quarter. After completion of these exchanges the minority partner will own a 10% interest in the San Diego hotel.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

During 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively, approximately 42,054,000, 652,000 and 467,000 OP Units were redeemed for common stock, respectively. In 2000 and 1999 an additional 360,000 and 233,000 OP Units were redeemed for \$3 million and \$2 million in cash, respectively. No OP Units were redeemed for cash in 2001.

During 2001, the Company disposed of two hotels (751 rooms) for a total consideration of \$65 million and recognized a net gain of \$12 million. During 1999, the Company disposed of 5 hotels (1,577 rooms) for a total consideration of \$198 million and recognized a net gain of \$24 million. There were no dispositions in 2000.

13. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The fair values of certain financial assets and liabilities and other financial instruments are shown below:

	2001		2000	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
	(in millions)			
Financial assets				
Receivables from affiliates	\$ 6	\$ 6	\$ 164	\$ 166
Notes receivable	48	48	47	44
Other	6	6	9	9
Financial liabilities				
Debt, net of capital leases	5,586	5,512	5,305	5,299
Other financial instruments				
Convertible Preferred Securities	475	332	475	415

Receivables from affiliates, notes and other financial assets are valued based on the expected future cash flows discounted at risk-adjusted rates. Valuations for secured debt are determined based on the expected future payments discounted at risk-adjusted rates. The fair value of the bank credit facility and other notes are estimated to be equal to their carrying value. Senior notes and the Convertible Preferred Securities are valued based on quoted market prices.

14. Marriott International Distribution and Relationship with Marriott International

The Company and Marriott International (formerly a wholly owned subsidiary, the common stock of which was distributed to the Company's shareholders on October 8, 1993) have entered into various agreements including the management of the majority of the company's hotels including franchised properties; financing for joint ventures including the acquisition in 1996 of two full-service properties for which Marriott International provided \$29 million of debt financing and \$28 million in preferred equity and the 2000 acquisition of two partnerships owning 120 limited service hotels (see below); and certain limited administrative services.

The Company currently is in the process of negotiating changes to the management and other agreements with Marriott International and its affiliates. If made, the changes, which remain subject to the consent of various lenders to the properties and other third parties, would be effective December 29, 2001. The proposed changes would result in reductions in incentive management fees on the portfolio of Marriott-managed hotels, reduce certain expenses to the property, lower our working capital requirements, clarify the circumstances and conditions under which Marriott International and its affiliates may earn a profit on transactions with the hotels, and provide greater approval rights over budgets and capital expenditures. The Company is also negotiating to expand the pool of hotels that are subject to an existing agreement that allows us to sell certain assets without a Marriott International management agreement, and to revise the method for determining the number of hotels

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

that may be sold without a Marriott International management agreement or a franchise agreement, in each case, without the payment of a termination fee. There can be no assurance that the negotiations will be successful, that the changes will be made in substantially the form described or that we will receive the necessary consents to implement these changes.

Marriott International currently has the right to purchase up to 20 percent of the Company's outstanding stock upon certain changes in control of Host Marriott. In connection with the Company's negotiations with Marriott International on changes to the management agreements, we are discussing terminating this right and clarifying existing provisions in the management agreements that currently limit the Company's ability to sell a hotel or the company to a competitor of Marriott International.

During December 2000, the newly created Joint Venture formed by Rockledge and Marriott International acquired the partnership interests in two partnerships that collectively own 120 limited service hotels for approximately \$372 million plus interest and legal fees (see Note 4). The Joint Venture financed the acquisition with mezzanine indebtedness borrowed from Marriott International and with cash and other assets contributed by Rockledge and Marriott International. Rockledge and Marriott International each own a 50% interest in the Joint Venture.

As a result of the consolidation of Rockledge, we now have a controlling interest in the entity Elcrisa S.A. de C.V. that owns two hotels located in Mexico City, Mexico. Marriott International holds the remaining interest of Elcrisa S.A. de C.V. and is the manager of the hotels.

In 2001, the Company, as the lessee, paid to Marriott International \$162 million in hotel management fees and \$6 million in franchise fees. In 2000 and 1999, the fees were paid by Crestline and Wyndham, as the lessees, and totaled \$240 million and \$218 million, respectively. In 2000 and 1999, the Company paid to Marriott International \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, in guarantee fees pursuant to certain debt service guarantees provided by Marriott International. No guarantee fees were paid in 2001. In 2001, 2000, and 1999, the Company paid to Marriott International \$2 million, \$2 million, and \$3 million, respectively, for certain administrative services and office space.

15. Hotel Management Agreements

Of the Company's hotels, 101 are subject to management agreements under which Marriott International or one of their subsidiaries manages the Company's hotels, generally for an initial term of 15 to 20 years with renewal terms at the option of Marriott International of up to an additional 16 to 30 years. The agreements generally provide for payment of base management fees that are generally 3 percent of sales and incentive management fees generally equal to 20% to 50% of operating profit (as defined in the agreements) over a priority return (as defined) to the Company, with total incentive management fees not to exceed 20% of cumulative operating profit, or 20% of current year operating profit. In the event of early termination of the agreements, Marriott International will receive additional fees based on the unexpired term and expected future base and incentive management fees. The Company has the option to terminate certain management agreements if specified performance thresholds are not satisfied. No agreement with respect to a single lodging facility is cross-collateralized or cross-defaulted to any other agreement and a single agreement may be canceled under certain conditions, although such cancellation will not trigger the cancellation of any other agreement.

Pursuant to the terms of the agreements, Marriott International furnishes the hotels with certain chain services which are generally provided on a central or regional basis to all hotels in the Marriott International hotel system. Chain services include central training, advertising and promotion, a national reservation system, computerized payroll and accounting services, and such additional services as needed which may be more efficiently performed on a centralized basis. Costs and expenses incurred in providing such services are required

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

to be allocated among all domestic hotels managed, owned or leased by Marriott International or its subsidiaries on a fair and equitable basis. In addition, the Company's hotels also participate in the Marriott Rewards program. The cost of this program is charged to all hotels in the Marriott hotel system.

The Lessees are obligated to provide the manager with sufficient funds, generally 5% of revenue, to cover the cost of (a) certain non-routine repairs and maintenance to the hotels which are normally capitalized; and (b) replacements and renewals to the hotels' property and improvements. Under certain circumstances, the lessee will be required to establish escrow accounts for such purposes under terms outlined in the agreements. To the extent the lessee is not required to fund such amounts into escrow accounts, the lessee remains liable to make such fundings in the future. As of December 31, 2001, the Company is obligated under its management agreements to fund FF&E requirements in excess of amounts placed in restricted cash accounts of \$37 million.

The Lessees assumed franchise agreements with Marriott International for 8 hotels. Pursuant to these franchise agreements, the Lessee generally pays a franchise fee based on a percentage of room sales and food and beverage sales as well as certain other fees for advertising and reservations. Franchise fees for room sales vary from four to six percent of sales, while fees for food and beverage sales vary from two to three percent of sales. The terms of the franchise agreements are from 15 to 30 years.

The Lessees hold management agreements with The Ritz-Carlton Hotel Company, LLC ("Ritz-Carlton"), an affiliate of Marriott International, to manage ten of the Company's hotels. These agreements have an initial term of 15 to 25 years with renewal terms at the option of Ritz-Carlton of up to an additional 10 to 40 years. Base management fees vary from two to five percent of sales and incentive management fees are generally equal to 20% of available cash flow or operating profit, as defined in the agreements and funding of the contractual amount is not required in the current year.

The Lessees also hold management agreements with hotel management companies other than Marriott International and Ritz-Carlton for 21 of the Company's hotels (8 of which are franchised under the Marriott brand). These agreements generally provide for an initial term of 10 to 20 years with renewal terms at the option of either party or, in some cases, the hotel management company of up to an additional one to 15 years. The agreements generally provide for payment of base management fees equal to one to four percent of sales. Seventeen of the 21 agreements also provide for incentive management fees generally equal to 10 to 25 percent of available cash flow, operating profit, or net operating income, as defined in the agreements.

16. Relationship with Crestline Capital Corporation

The Company and Crestline entered into various agreements in connection with the conversion to a REIT in 1998.

Distribution Agreement

Crestline and the Company entered into a distribution agreement (the "Distribution Agreement"), which provided for, among other things, (i) the distribution of shares of Crestline; (ii) the division between Crestline and the Company of certain assets and liabilities; (iii) the transfer to Crestline of the 25% interest in the Swissôtel management company acquired in the Blackstone Acquisition and (iv) certain other agreements governing the relationship between Crestline and the Company. Crestline also granted the Company a contingent right to purchase Crestline's interest in Swissôtel Management (USA) L.L.C. at fair market value in the event the tax laws are changed so that the Company could own such interest without jeopardizing its status as a REIT.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Subject to certain exceptions, the Distribution Agreement provides for, among other things, assumptions of liabilities and cross-indemnities designed to allocate to Crestline, effective as of the date of the distribution, financial responsibilities for liabilities arising out of, or in connection with, the business of the senior living communities.

Crestline also had other agreements in connection with the distribution related to asset management services as well as non-competition agreements. These agreements were terminated effective January 1, 2001 in connection with the acquisition of the Crestline Lessee Entities.

17. Geographic and Business Segment Information

The Company operates one business segment, hotel ownership. The Company's hotels are primarily operated under the Marriott or Ritz-Carlton brands, contain an average of approximately 475 rooms as of December 31, 2001, as well as supply other amenities such as meeting space and banquet facilities; a variety of restaurants and lounges; gift shops and swimming pools. They are typically located in downtown, airport, suburban and resort areas throughout the United States. As of December 31, 2000 and 1999, the Company's foreign operations were limited to four Canadian hotel properties. Effective March 24, 2001, the Company purchased the 5% voting interest in Rockledge, and, as a result, foreign operations of the Company included two properties in Mexico City, Mexico. There were no intercompany sales between the foreign properties and the Company. The following table presents revenues and long-lived assets for each of the geographical areas in which the Company operates (in millions):

	2001		2000		1999	
	Revenues	Long-lived Assets	Revenues	Long-lived Assets	Revenues	Long-lived Assets
United States	\$3,692	\$6,800	\$1,382	\$6,991	\$1,279	\$6,987
International	62	199	25	119	24	121
Total	<u>\$3,754</u>	<u>\$6,999</u>	<u>\$1,407</u>	<u>\$7,110</u>	<u>\$1,303</u>	<u>\$7,108</u>

18. Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited)

	2001				
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Fiscal Year
	(in millions, except per common share amounts)				
Revenues	\$869	\$988	\$848	\$1,049	\$3,754
Income (loss) before income taxes	35	61	(6)	(29)	61
Income (loss) before extraordinary items	32	49	(6)	(22)	53
Net income (loss)	32	49	(7)	(23)	51
Net income (loss) available to common shareholders	27	40	(16)	(32)	19
Basic earnings (loss) per common share:					
Income (loss) before extraordinary items .....	.12	.17	(.06)	(.12)	.09
Net income (loss) .....	.12	.17	(.06)	(.12)	.08
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share:					
Income (loss) before extraordinary items .....	.12	.16	(.06)	(.12)	.09
Net income (loss) .....	.12	.16	(.06)	(.12)	.08

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

	2000				
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Fiscal Year
	(in millions, except per common share amounts)				
Revenues	\$175	\$186	\$227	\$ 819	\$1,407
Income (loss) before income taxes	(56)	(48)	(13)	178	61
Income (loss) before extraordinary items	(57)	(50)	(17)	283	159
Net income (loss)	(57)	(53)	(17)	283	156
Net income (loss) available to common shareholders	(58)	(58)	(22)	279	141
Basic earnings (loss) per common share:					
Income (loss) before extraordinary items	(.26)	(.25)	(.10)	1.26	.65
Net income (loss)	(.26)	(.26)	(.10)	1.26	.64
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share:					
Income (loss) before extraordinary items	(.26)	(.25)	(.10)	1.14	.64
Net income (loss)	(.26)	(.26)	(.10)	1.14	.63

During 2000, contingent rental revenue was deferred on the balance sheet until certain revenue thresholds were realized. All contingent rental revenue previously deferred was recognized and therefore has no impact on the full year 2000 revenues, net income, or earnings per share.

For all years presented, the first three quarters consist of 12 weeks each and the fourth quarter includes 16 weeks. The sum of the basic and diluted earnings (loss) per common share for the four quarters in all years presented differs from the annual earnings per common share due to the required method of computing the weighted average number of shares in the respective periods.

CCHP I CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
With Independent Public Accountants' Report Thereon

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To CCHP I Corporation:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of CCHP I Corporation and its subsidiaries (a Delaware corporation) as of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999, and the related consolidated statements of operations, shareholder's equity and cash flows for the fiscal years ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of CCHP I Corporation's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of CCHP I Corporation and its subsidiaries as of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999 and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the fiscal years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP

Vienna, Virginia
February 23, 2001

CCHP I CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
AS OF DECEMBER 29, 2000 AND DECEMBER 31, 1999
(in thousands, except share data)

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,849	\$ 9,467
Due from hotel managers	5,862	3,890
Due from Crestline	682	—
Other current assets	62	—
	<u>11,455</u>	<u>13,357</u>
Hotel working capital	26,011	26,011
	<u>\$37,466</u>	<u>\$39,368</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Lease payable to Host Marriott	\$ 5,252	\$ 5,792
Due to hotel managers	4,138	3,334
Other current liabilities	500	—
	<u>9,890</u>	<u>9,126</u>
Hotel working capital notes payable to Host Marriott	26,011	26,011
Deferred income taxes	1,565	1,027
Total liabilities	<u>37,466</u>	<u>36,164</u>
Shareholder's equity		
Common stock (100 shares issued at \$1.00 par value)	—	—
Retained earnings	—	3,204
Total shareholder's equity	<u>—</u>	<u>3,204</u>
	<u>\$37,466</u>	<u>\$39,368</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP I CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
(in thousands)

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
REVENUES		
Rooms	\$624,314	\$585,381
Food and beverage	289,577	277,684
Other	63,848	65,069
Total revenues	<u>977,739</u>	<u>928,134</u>
OPERATING COSTS AND EXPENSES		
Property-level operating costs and expenses		
Rooms	148,482	141,898
Food and beverage	218,802	211,964
Other	254,248	241,996
Other operating costs and expenses		
Lease expense to Host Marriott	296,664	276,058
Management fees	47,172	40,659
Total operating costs and expenses	<u>965,368</u>	<u>912,575</u>
OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE CORPORATE EXPENSES AND INTEREST	12,371	15,559
Corporate expenses	(1,224)	(1,367)
Interest expense	(1,332)	(1,585)
Interest income	334	—
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES	10,149	12,607
Provision for income taxes	(4,289)	(5,169)
NET INCOME	<u>\$ 5,860</u>	<u>\$ 7,438</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP I CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
(in thousands)

	<u>Common Stock</u>	<u>Retained Earnings</u>	<u>Total</u>
Balance, January 1, 1999	\$—	\$ —	\$ —
Dividend to Crestline	—	(4,234)	(4,234)
Net income	<u>—</u>	<u>7,438</u>	<u>7,438</u>
Balance, December 31, 1999	—	3,204	3,204
Dividend to Crestline	—	(9,064)	(9,064)
Net income	<u>—</u>	<u>5,860</u>	<u>5,860</u>
Balance, December 29, 2000	<u><u>\$—</u></u>	<u><u>\$ —</u></u>	<u><u>\$ —</u></u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP I CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
(in thousands)

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net income	\$ 5,860	\$ 7,438
Change in amounts due from hotel managers	(1,972)	(678)
Change in lease payable to Host Marriott	(540)	5,792
Changes in amounts due to hotel managers	804	1,149
Changes in other operating accounts	294	—
Cash from operations	<u>4,446</u>	<u>13,701</u>
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Dividend to Crestline	(9,064)	(4,234)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(4,618)	9,467
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	9,467	—
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 4,849</u>	<u>\$ 9,467</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP I CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

CCHP I Corporation (the "Company") was incorporated in the state of Delaware on November 23, 1998 as a wholly owned subsidiary of Crestline Capital Corporation ("Crestline"). On December 29, 1998, Crestline became a publicly traded company when Host Marriott Corporation ("Host Marriott") completed its plan of reorganizing its business operations by spinning-off Crestline to the shareholders of Host Marriott as part of a series of transactions pursuant to which Host Marriott converted into a real estate investment trust ("REIT").

On December 31, 1998, wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company (the "Tenant Subsidiaries") entered into lease agreements with Host Marriott to lease 35 of Host Marriott's full-service hotels with the existing management agreements of the leased hotels assigned to the Tenant Subsidiaries. As of December 29, 2000, the Company leased 34 full-service hotels from Host Marriott.

The Company operates as a unit of Crestline, utilizing Crestline's employees, insurance and administrative services since the Company does not have any employees. Certain direct expenses are paid by Crestline and charged directly or allocated to the Company. Certain general and administrative costs of Crestline are allocated to the Company, using a variety of methods, principally including Crestline's specific identification of individual costs and otherwise through allocations based upon estimated levels of effort devoted by general and administrative departments to the Company or relative measures of the size of the Company based on revenues. In the opinion of management, the methods for allocating general and administrative expenses and other direct costs are reasonable.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All material intercompany transactions and balances between the Company and its subsidiaries have been eliminated.

Fiscal Year

The Company's fiscal year ends on the Friday nearest December 31.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less at date of purchase as cash equivalents.

Revenues

The Company records the gross property-level revenues generated by the hotels as revenues.

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

CCHP I CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Note 2. Leases

Future minimum annual rental commitments for all non-cancelable leases as of December 29, 2000 are as follows (in thousands):

2001	\$182,432
2002	175,108
2003	174,099
2004	159,082
2005	159,082
Thereafter	24,014
Total minimum lease payments	<u>\$873,817</u>

Lease expense for the fiscal years 2000 and 1999 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
Base rent	\$177,405	\$167,996
Percentage rent	119,259	108,062
	<u>\$296,664</u>	<u>\$276,058</u>

Hotel Leases

The Tenant Subsidiaries entered into leases with Host Marriott effective January 1, 1999 for 35 full-service hotels. See Note 6 for a discussion of the sale of all but one of the full-service hotel leases in 2001.

Each hotel lease had an initial term generally ranging from three to seven years. The Tenant Subsidiaries were required to pay the greater of (i) a minimum rent specified in each hotel lease or (ii) a percentage rent based upon a specified percentage of aggregate revenues from the hotel, including room revenues, food and beverage revenues, and other income, in excess of specified thresholds. The amount of minimum rent is increased each year based upon 50% of the increase in CPI during the previous twelve months. Percentage rent thresholds are increased each year based on a blend of the increases in CPI and the Employment Cost Index during the previous twelve months. The hotel leases generally provided for a rent adjustment in the event of damage, destruction, partial taking or certain capital expenditures.

The Tenant Subsidiaries were responsible for paying all of the expenses of operating the hotels, including all personnel costs, utility costs, and general repair and maintenance of the hotels. In addition, the Tenant Subsidiaries were responsible for all fees payable to the hotel manager, including base and incentive management fees, chain services payments and franchise or system fees. Host Marriott was responsible for real estate and personal property taxes, property casualty insurance, equipment rent, ground lease rent, maintaining a reserve fund for FF&E replacements and capital expenditures.

For those hotels where Marriott International is the manager, it had a noneconomic membership interest with certain limited voting rights in the Tenant Subsidiaries.

FF&E Leases

Prior to entering into the hotel leases, if the average tax basis of a hotel's FF&E and other personal property exceeded 15% of the aggregate average tax basis of the hotel's real and personal property (the "Excess FF&E"),

CCHP I CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

the Tenant Subsidiaries and affiliates of Host Marriott entered into lease agreements (the "FF&E Leases") for the Excess FF&E. The terms of the FF&E Leases generally ranged from two to three years and rent under the FF&E Leases was a fixed amount.

Guaranty and Pooling Agreement

In connection with entering into the hotel leases, the Company, Crestline and Host Marriott, entered into a pool guaranty and a pooling and security agreement by which the Company provided a full guaranty and Crestline provided a limited guaranty of all of the hotel lease obligations.

The cumulative limit of Crestline's guaranty obligation was the greater of ten percent of the aggregate rent payable for the immediately preceding fiscal year under all of the Company's hotel leases or ten percent of the aggregate rent payable under all of the Company's hotel leases for 1999. In the event that Crestline's obligation under the pooling and guaranty agreement was reduced to zero, the Company could terminate the agreement and Host Marriott could terminate the Company's hotel leases without penalty.

All of the Company's leases were cross-defaulted and the Company's obligations under the guaranty were secured by all the funds received from its Tenant Subsidiaries.

Note 3. Working Capital Notes

Upon the commencement of the hotel leases, the Company purchased the working capital of the leased hotels from Host Marriott for \$26,832,000 with the purchase price evidenced by notes that bear interest at 5.12%. Interest on each note is due simultaneously with the rent payment of each hotel lease. The principal amount of each note is due upon the termination of each hotel lease. See Note 6 for a discussion of the repayment of all but one of the hotel working notes in 2001. As of December 29, 2000, the outstanding balance of the working capital notes was \$26,011,000.

Debt maturities at December 29, 2000 are as follows (in thousands):

2001	\$ 1,340
2002	—
2003	3,005
2004	—
2005	<u>21,666</u>
	<u>\$26,011</u>

Cash paid for interest expense in 2000 and 1999 totaled \$1,351,000 and \$1,463,000, respectively.

Note 4. Management Agreements

All of the Company's hotels are operated by hotel management companies under long-term hotel management agreements between Host Marriott and hotel management companies. The existing management agreements were assigned to the Tenant Subsidiaries upon the execution of the hotel leases for the term of each corresponding hotel lease. See Note 6 for a discussion of the transfer of all of the management contracts to Host Marriott in 2001.

The Tenant Subsidiaries were obligated to perform all of the obligations of Host Marriott under the hotel management agreements including payment of fees due under the management agreements other than certain

CCHP I CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

obligations including payment of property taxes, property casualty insurance and ground rent, maintaining a reserve fund for FF&E replacements and capital expenditures for which Host Marriott retained responsibility.

Marriott International manages 30 of the 34 hotels under long-term management agreements. The remaining four hotels are managed by other hotel management companies. The management agreements generally provide for payment of base management fees equal to one to four percent of revenues and incentive management fees generally equal to 20% to 50% of Operating Profit (as defined in the management agreements) over a priority return (as defined) to the Tenant Subsidiaries, with total incentive management fees not to exceed 20% of cumulative Operating Profit, or 20% of current year Operating Profit.

Note 5. Income Taxes

The Company is included in the consolidated Federal income tax return of Crestline and its affiliates (the "Group"). Tax expense is allocated to the Company as a member of the Group based upon the relative contribution to the Group's consolidated taxable income/loss and changes in temporary differences. This allocation method results in Federal, state and Canadian tax expense allocated for the period presented that is substantially equal to the expense that would have been recognized if the Company had filed separate tax returns.

The provision for income taxes for the fiscal years 2000 and 1999 consists of the following (in thousands):

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
Current	\$3,945	\$4,142
Deferred	344	1,027
	<u>\$4,289</u>	<u>\$5,169</u>

The significant difference between the Company's effective income tax rate and the Federal state tax rate is attributable to the state and Canadian tax rates.

As of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999, the Company had no deferred tax assets. The tax effect of the temporary difference that gives rise to the Company's deferred tax liability is generally attributable to the hotel working capital.

Note 6. Subsequent Event

On December 17, 1999, the Work Incentives Improvement Act was passed which contained certain tax provisions related to REITs commonly known as the REIT Modernization Act ("RMA"). Under the RMA, beginning on January 1, 2001, REITs could lease hotels to a "taxable subsidiary" if the hotel is operated and managed on behalf of such subsidiary by an independent third party. This law enabled Host Marriott, beginning January 2001, to lease its hotels to a taxable subsidiary. Under the terms of the Company's full-service hotel leases, Host Marriott, at its sole discretion, could purchase the full-service hotel leases for a price equal to the fair market value of the Company's leasehold interest in the leases based upon an agreed upon formula in the leases.

On November 13, 2000, Crestline, the Company and the Tenant Subsidiaries entered into an agreement with a subsidiary of Host Marriott for the purchase and sale of Tenant Subsidiaries' leasehold interests in the full-service hotels. The purchase and sale transaction would generally transfer ownership of the Tenant Subsidiaries owned by the Company to a subsidiary of Host Marriott for a total consideration of \$32.6 million in cash. On January 10, 2001, upon the receipt of all required consents, the purchase and sale transaction was completed for \$28.2 million, which reflects the deferral of the sale of one of the leases for \$4.4 million. The Company

CCHP I CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

recognized a pre-tax gain on the transaction of approximately \$28 million in the first quarter of 2001, net of transaction costs. The effective date of the transaction was January 1, 2001.

In connection with the sale of the Tenant Subsidiaries, the hotel working capital notes for all but one of the full-service hotels were repaid. Accordingly, the Company's remaining hotel working capital notes payable to Host Marriott after the sale of the Tenant Subsidiaries on January 10, 2001 totaled \$2,003,000.

CCHP II CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
With Independent Public Accountants' Report Thereon

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To CCHP II Corporation:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of CCHP II Corporation and its subsidiaries (a Delaware corporation) as of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999, and the related consolidated statements of operations, shareholder's equity and cash flows for the fiscal years ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of CCHP II Corporation's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of CCHP II Corporation and its subsidiaries as of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999 and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the fiscal years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP

Vienna, Virginia
February 23, 2001

CCHP II CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

As of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
(in thousands, except share data)

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,867	\$ 8,856
Due from hotel managers	13,029	10,280
Due from Crestline	105	—
Other current assets	1,023	—
	<u>19,024</u>	<u>19,136</u>
Hotel working capital	18,090	18,090
	<u>\$37,114</u>	<u>\$37,226</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Lease payable to Host Marriott	\$15,565	\$16,197
Due to hotel managers	2,085	958
Due to Crestline	—	288
	<u>17,650</u>	<u>17,443</u>
Hotel working capital notes payable to Host Marriott	18,090	18,090
Deferred income taxes	1,374	996
Total liabilities	<u>37,114</u>	<u>36,529</u>
Shareholder's equity		
Common stock (100 shares issued at \$1.00 par value)	—	—
Retained earnings	—	697
Total shareholder's equity	<u>—</u>	<u>697</u>
	<u>\$37,114</u>	<u>\$37,226</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP II CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
(in thousands)

	2000	1999
REVENUES		
Rooms	\$ 689,406	\$ 646,624
Food and beverage	335,607	306,320
Other	66,971	64,876
Total revenues	<u>1,091,984</u>	<u>1,017,820</u>
OPERATING COSTS AND EXPENSES		
Property-level operating costs and expenses		
Rooms	167,839	158,279
Food and beverage	249,087	230,001
Other	244,590	231,668
Other operating costs and expenses		
Lease expense to Host Marriott	337,643	312,112
Management fees	75,268	66,672
Total operating costs and expenses	<u>1,074,427</u>	<u>998,732</u>
OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE CORPORATE EXPENSES AND INTEREST	17,557	19,088
Corporate expenses	(1,372)	(1,499)
Interest expense	(926)	(928)
Interest income	536	—
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES	15,795	16,661
Provision for income taxes	(6,529)	(6,831)
NET INCOME	<u>\$ 9,266</u>	<u>\$ 9,830</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP II CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
(in thousands)

	<u>Common Stock</u>	<u>Retained Earnings</u>	<u>Total</u>
Balance, January 1, 1999	\$—	\$ —	\$ —
Dividend to Crestline	—	(9,133)	(9,133)
Net income	<u>—</u>	<u>9,830</u>	<u>9,830</u>
Balance, December 31, 1999	—	697	697
Dividend to Crestline	—	(9,963)	(9,963)
Net income	<u>—</u>	<u>9,266</u>	<u>9,266</u>
Balance, December 29, 2000	<u><u>\$—</u></u>	<u><u>\$ —</u></u>	<u><u>\$ —</u></u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP II CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
(in thousands)

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net income	\$ 9,266	\$ 9,830
Change in amounts due from hotel managers	(2,749)	(9,322)
Change in lease payable to Host Marriott	(632)	16,197
Change in amounts due to hotel managers	1,127	—
Changes in other operating accounts	(1,038)	1,284
Cash from operations	<u>5,974</u>	<u>17,989</u>
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Dividend to Crestline	(9,963)	(9,133)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(3,989)	8,856
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>8,856</u>	<u>—</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 4,867</u>	<u>\$ 8,856</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP II CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

CCHP II Corporation (the "Company") was incorporated in the state of Delaware on November 23, 1998 as a wholly owned subsidiary of Crestline Capital Corporation ("Crestline"). On December 29, 1998, Crestline became a publicly traded company when Host Marriott Corporation ("Host Marriott") completed its plan of reorganizing its business operations by spinning-off Crestline to the shareholders of Host Marriott as part of a series of transactions pursuant to which Host Marriott converted into a real estate investment trust ("REIT").

On December 31, 1998, wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company (the "Tenant Subsidiaries") entered into lease agreements with Host Marriott to lease 28 of Host Marriott's full-service hotels with the existing management agreements of the leased hotels assigned to the Tenant Subsidiaries. As of December 29, 2000, the Company leased 28 full-service hotels from Host Marriott.

The Company operates as a unit of Crestline, utilizing Crestline's employees, insurance and administrative services since the Company does not have any employees. Certain direct expenses are paid by Crestline and charged directly or allocated to the Company. Certain general and administrative costs of Crestline are allocated to the Company, using a variety of methods, principally including Crestline's specific identification of individual costs and otherwise through allocations based upon estimated levels of effort devoted by general and administrative departments to the Company or relative measures of the size of the Company based on revenues. In the opinion of management, the methods for allocating general and administrative expenses and other direct costs are reasonable.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All material intercompany transactions and balances between the Company and its subsidiaries have been eliminated.

Fiscal Year

The Company's fiscal year ends on the Friday nearest December 31.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less at date of purchase as cash equivalents.

Revenues

The Company records the gross property-level revenues generated by the hotels as revenues.

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

CCHP II CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Note 2. Leases

Future minimum annual rental commitments for all non-cancelable leases as of December 29, 2000 are as follows (in thousands):

2001	\$ 174,747
2002	174,747
2003	174,747
2004	174,747
2005	174,747
Thereafter	174,746
Total minimum lease payments	<u>\$1,048,481</u>

Lease expense for the fiscal years 2000 and 1999 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	2000	1999
Base rent	\$173,247	\$167,755
Percentage rent	164,396	144,357
	<u>\$337,643</u>	<u>\$312,112</u>

Hotel Leases

The Tenant Subsidiaries entered into leases with Host Marriott effective January 1, 1999 for 28 full-service hotels. See Note 6 for a discussion of the sale of all of the full-service hotel leases in 2001.

Each hotel lease had an initial term of eight years. The Tenant Subsidiaries were required to pay the greater of (i) a minimum rent specified in each hotel lease or (ii) a percentage rent based upon a specified percentage of aggregate revenues from the hotel, including room revenues, food and beverage revenues, and other income, in excess of specified thresholds. The amount of minimum rent is increased each year based upon 50% of the increase in CPI during the previous twelve months. Percentage rent thresholds are increased each year based on a blend of the increases in CPI and the Employment Cost Index during the previous twelve months. The hotel leases generally provide for a rent adjustment in the event of damage, destruction, partial taking or certain capital expenditures.

The Tenant Subsidiaries were responsible for paying all of the expenses of operating the hotels, including all personnel costs, utility costs, and general repair and maintenance of the hotels. In addition, the Tenant Subsidiaries were responsible for all fees payable to the hotel manager, including base and incentive management fees, chain services payments and franchise or system fees. Host Marriott was responsible for real estate and personal property taxes, property casualty insurance, equipment rent, ground lease rent, maintaining a reserve fund for FF&E replacements and capital expenditures.

For those hotels where Marriott International is the manager, it had a noneconomic membership interest with certain limited voting rights in the Tenant Subsidiaries.

FF&E Leases

Prior to entering into the hotel leases, if the average tax basis of a hotel's FF&E and other personal property exceeded 15% of the aggregate average tax basis of the hotel's real and personal property (the "Excess FF&E"),

CCHP II CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

the Tenant Subsidiaries and affiliates of Host Marriott entered into lease agreements (the "FF&E Leases") for the Excess FF&E. The terms of the FF&E Leases generally ranged from two to three years and rent under the FF&E Leases was a fixed amount.

Guaranty and Pooling Agreement

In connection with entering into the hotel leases, the Company, Crestline and Host Marriott, entered into a pool guaranty and a pooling and security agreement by which the Company provided a full guaranty and Crestline provided a limited guaranty of all of the hotel lease obligations.

The cumulative limit of Crestline's guaranty obligation was the greater of ten percent of the aggregate rent payable for the immediately preceding fiscal year under all of the Company's hotel leases or ten percent of the aggregate rent payable under all of the Company's hotel leases for 1999. In the event that Crestline's obligation under the pooling and guaranty agreement was reduced to zero, the Company could terminate the agreement and Host Marriott could terminate the Company's hotel leases without penalty.

All of the Company's leases were cross-defaulted and the Company's obligations under the guaranty were secured by all the funds received from its Tenant Subsidiaries.

Note 3. Working Capital Notes

Upon the commencement of the hotel leases, the Company purchased the working capital of the leased hotels from Host Marriott for \$18,090,000 with the purchase price evidenced by notes that bear interest at 5.12%. Interest on each note is due simultaneously with the rent payment of each hotel lease. The principal amount of each note is due upon the termination of each hotel lease. See Note 6 for a discussion of the repayment of all of the hotel working capital notes in 2001. As of December 29, 2000, the outstanding balance of the working capital notes was \$18,090,000, which mature in 2006. Cash paid for interest expense in 2000 and 1999 totaled \$926,000 and \$856,000, respectively.

Note 4. Management Agreements

All of the Company's hotels are operated by hotel management companies under long-term hotel management agreements between Host Marriott and hotel management companies. The existing management agreements were assigned to the Tenant Subsidiaries upon the execution of the hotel leases for the term of each corresponding hotel lease. See Note 6 for a discussion of the transfer of all of the management agreements to Host Marriott in 2001.

The Tenant Subsidiaries were obligated to perform all of the obligations of Host Marriott under the hotel management agreements including payment of fees due under the management agreements other than certain obligations including payment of property taxes, property casualty insurance and ground rent, maintaining a reserve fund for FF&E replacements and capital expenditures for which Host Marriott retained responsibility.

Marriott International manages 23 of the 28 hotels under long-term management agreements. The Company's remaining five hotels are managed by other hotel management companies. The management agreements generally provide for payment of base management fees equal to one to four percent of revenues and incentive management fees generally equal to 20% to 50% of Operating Profit (as defined in the management agreements) over a priority return (as defined) to the Tenant Subsidiaries, with total incentive management fees not to exceed 20% of cumulative Operating Profit, or 20% of current year Operating Profit.

CCHP II CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Note 5. Income Taxes

The Company is included in the consolidated Federal income tax return of Crestline and its affiliates (the "Group"). Tax expense is allocated to the Company as a member of the Group based upon the relative contribution to the Group's consolidated taxable income/loss and changes in temporary differences. This allocation method results in Federal, state and Canadian tax expense allocated for the period presented that is substantially equal to the expense that would have been recognized if the Company had filed separate tax returns.

The provision for income taxes for the fiscal years 2000 and 1999 consists of the following (in thousands):

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
Current	\$5,904	\$5,835
Deferred	625	996
	<u>\$6,529</u>	<u>\$6,831</u>

The significant difference between the Company's effective income tax rate and the Federal statutory tax rate is attributable to the state and Canadian tax rates.

As of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999, the Company had no deferred tax assets. The tax effect of the temporary differences that gives rise to the Company's federal deferred tax liability is generally attributable to the hotel working capital.

Note 6. Subsequent Event

On December 17, 1999, the Work Incentives Improvement Act was passed which contained certain tax provisions related to REITs commonly known as the REIT Modernization Act ("RMA"). Under the RMA, beginning on January 1, 2001, REITs could lease hotels to a "taxable subsidiary" if the hotel is operated and managed on behalf of such subsidiary by an independent third party. This law enabled Host Marriott, beginning January 2001, to lease its hotels to a taxable subsidiary. Under the terms of the Company's full-service hotel leases, Host Marriott, at its sole discretion, could purchase the full-service hotel leases for a price equal to the fair market value of the Company's leasehold interest in the leases based upon an agreed upon formula in the leases.

On November 13, 2000, Crestline, the Company and the Tenant Subsidiaries entered into an agreement with a subsidiary of Host Marriott for the purchase and sale of the Tenant Subsidiaries' leasehold interests in the full-service hotels. The purchase and sale transaction would generally transfer ownership of the Tenant Subsidiaries owned by the Company to a subsidiary of Host Marriott for a total consideration of \$66.8 million in cash. On January 10, 2001, upon receipt of all required consents, the purchase and sale transaction was completed for \$66.8 million. The Company will recognize a pre-tax gain on the transaction of approximately \$66.6 million in the first quarter of 2001, net of transaction costs. The effective date of the transaction was January 1, 2001.

In connection with the sale of the Tenant Subsidiaries, all of the hotel working capital notes were repaid on January 10, 2001.

CCHP III CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
With Independent Public Accountants' Report Thereon

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To CCHP III Corporation:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of CCHP III Corporation and its subsidiaries (a Delaware corporation) as of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999, and the related consolidated statements of operations, shareholder's equity and cash flows for the fiscal years ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of CCHP III Corporation's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of CCHP III Corporation and its subsidiaries as of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999 and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the fiscal years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP

Vienna, Virginia
February 23, 2001

CCHP III CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
AS OF DECEMBER 29, 2000 AND DECEMBER 31, 1999
(in thousands, except share data)

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,069	\$ 6,638
Due from hotel managers	11,062	8,214
Restricted cash	3,836	4,519
Due from Crestline	157	—
Other current assets	79	—
	<u>18,203</u>	<u>19,371</u>
Hotel working capital	21,697	21,697
	<u>\$39,900</u>	<u>\$41,068</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Lease payable to Host Marriott	\$13,733	\$13,706
Due to hotel managers	3,514	3,379
Other current liabilities	750	760
	<u>17,997</u>	<u>17,845</u>
Hotel working capital notes payable to Host Marriott	21,697	21,697
Deferred income taxes	206	342
Total liabilities	<u>39,900</u>	<u>39,884</u>
Shareholder's equity		
Common stock (100 shares issued at \$1.00 par value)	—	—
Retained earnings	—	1,184
Total shareholder's equity	<u>—</u>	<u>1,184</u>
	<u>\$39,900</u>	<u>\$41,068</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP III CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
(in thousands)

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
REVENUES		
Rooms	\$598,264	\$570,611
Food and beverage	283,921	274,233
Other	85,909	80,149
Total revenues	<u>968,094</u>	<u>924,993</u>
OPERATING COSTS AND EXPENSES		
Property-level operating costs and expenses		
Rooms	141,157	137,338
Food and beverage	209,791	202,181
Other	242,786	236,721
Other operating costs and expenses		
Lease expense to Host Marriott	313,611	295,563
Management fees	45,975	41,893
Total operating costs and expenses	<u>953,320</u>	<u>913,696</u>
OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE CORPORATE EXPENSES AND INTEREST	14,774	11,297
Corporate expenses	(1,230)	(1,357)
Interest expense	(1,111)	(1,129)
Interest income	745	—
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES	13,178	8,811
Provision for income taxes	(5,472)	(3,612)
NET INCOME	<u>\$ 7,706</u>	<u>\$ 5,199</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP III CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999

(in thousands)

	<u>Common Stock</u>	<u>Retained Earnings</u>	<u>Total</u>
Balance, January 1, 1999	\$—	\$ —	\$ —
Dividend to Crestline	—	(4,015)	(4,015)
Net income	<u>—</u>	<u>5,199</u>	<u>5,199</u>
Balance, December 31, 1999	—	1,184	1,184
Dividend to Crestline	—	(8,890)	(8,890)
Net income	<u>—</u>	<u>7,706</u>	<u>7,706</u>
Balance, December 29, 2000	<u>\$—</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP III CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
(in thousands)

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net income	\$ 7,706	\$ 5,199
Change in amounts due from hotel managers	(2,848)	(4,084)
Change in lease payable to Host Marriott	27	13,706
Change in amounts due to hotel managers	135	—
Changes in other operating accounts	301	(4,168)
Cash from operations	<u>5,321</u>	<u>10,653</u>
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Dividend to Crestline	(8,890)	(4,015)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(3,569)	6,638
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>6,638</u>	<u>—</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 3,069</u>	<u>\$ 6,638</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP III CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

CCHP III Corporation (the "Company") was incorporated in the state of Delaware on November 23, 1998 as a wholly owned subsidiary of Crestline Capital Corporation ("Crestline"). On December 29, 1998, Crestline became a publicly traded company when Host Marriott Corporation ("Host Marriott") completed its plan of reorganizing its business operations by spinning-off Crestline to the shareholders of Host Marriott as part of a series of transactions pursuant to which Host Marriott converted into a real estate investment trust ("REIT").

On December 31, 1998, wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company (the "Tenant Subsidiaries") entered into lease agreements with Host Marriott to lease 31 of Host Marriott's full-service hotels with the existing management agreements of the leased hotels assigned to the Tenant Subsidiaries. As of December 29, 2000, the Company leased 29 full-service hotels from Host Marriott.

The Company operates as a unit of Crestline, utilizing Crestline's employees, insurance and administrative services since the Company does not have any employees. Certain direct expenses are paid by Crestline and charged directly or allocated to the Company. Certain general and administrative costs of Crestline are allocated to the Company, using a variety of methods, principally including Crestline's specific identification of individual costs and otherwise through allocations based upon estimated levels of effort devoted by general and administrative departments to the Company or relative measures of the size of the Company based on revenues. In the opinion of management, the methods for allocating general and administrative expenses and other direct costs are reasonable.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All material intercompany transactions and balances between the Company and its subsidiaries have been eliminated.

Fiscal Year

The Company's fiscal year ends on the Friday nearest December 31.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less at date of purchase as cash equivalents.

Restricted Cash

In connection with the lender requirements of one of the leased hotels, the Company is required to maintain a separate account with the lender on behalf of the Company for the operating profit and incentive management fees of the hotel. Following an annual audit, amounts will be distributed to the hotel's manager and to the Company in accordance with the loan agreement.

Revenues

The Company records the gross property-level revenues generated by the hotels as revenues.

CCHP III CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Note 2. Leases

Future minimum annual rental commitments for all non-cancelable leases as of December 29, 2000 are as follows (in thousands):

2001	\$ 170,318
2002	170,318
2003	170,318
2004	170,318
2005	170,318
Thereafter	340,635
Total minimum lease payments	<u>\$1,192,225</u>

Lease expense for fiscal years 2000 and 1999 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
Base rent	\$170,318	\$168,910
Percentage rent	143,293	126,653
	<u>\$313,611</u>	<u>\$295,563</u>

Hotel Leases

The Tenant Subsidiaries entered into leases with Host Marriott effective January 1, 1999 for 31 full-service hotels. See Note 6 for a discussion of the sale of all of the full-service hotel leases in 2001.

Each hotel lease had an initial term of nine years. The Tenant Subsidiaries were required to pay the greater of (i) a minimum rent specified in each hotel lease or (ii) a percentage rent based upon a specified percentage of aggregate revenues from the hotel, including room revenues, food and beverage revenues, and other income, in excess of specified thresholds. The amount of minimum rent is increased each year based upon 50% of the increase in CPI during the previous twelve months. Percentage rent thresholds are increased each year based on a blend of the increases in CPI and the Employment Cost Index during the previous twelve months. The hotel leases generally provide for a rent adjustment in the event of damage, destruction, partial taking or certain capital expenditures.

The Tenant Subsidiaries were responsible for paying all of the expenses of operating the hotels, including all personnel costs, utility costs, and general repair and maintenance of the hotels. In addition, the Tenant Subsidiaries were responsible for all fees payable to the hotel manager, including base and incentive management fees, chain services payments and franchise or system fees. Host Marriott was responsible for real estate and personal property taxes, property casualty insurance, equipment rent, ground lease rent, maintaining a reserve fund for FF&E replacements and capital expenditures.

CCHP III CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

For those hotels where Marriott International is the manager, it had a noneconomic membership interest with certain limited voting rights in the Tenant Subsidiaries.

FF&E Leases

Prior to entering into the hotel leases, if the average tax basis of a hotel's FF&E and other personal property exceeded 15% of the aggregate average tax basis of the hotel's real and personal property (the "Excess FF&E"), the Tenant Subsidiaries and affiliates of Host Marriott entered into lease agreements (the "FF&E Leases") for the Excess FF&E. The terms of the FF&E Leases generally ranged from two to three years and rent under the FF&E Leases was a fixed amount.

Guaranty and Pooling Agreement

In connection with entering into the hotel leases, the Company, Crestline and Host Marriott, entered into a pool guaranty and a pooling and security agreement by which the Company provided a full guaranty and Crestline provided a limited guaranty of all of the hotel lease obligations.

The cumulative limit of Crestline's guaranty obligation was the greater of ten percent of the aggregate rent payable for the immediately preceding fiscal year under all of the Company's hotel leases or ten percent of the aggregate rent payable under all of the Company's hotel leases for 1999. In the event that Crestline's obligation under the pooling and guaranty agreement was reduced to zero, the Company could terminate the agreement and Host Marriott could terminate the Company's hotel leases without penalty.

All of the Company's leases were cross-defaulted and the Company's obligations under the guaranty were secured by all the funds received from its Tenant Subsidiaries.

Note 3. Working Capital Notes

Upon the commencement of the hotel leases, the Company purchased the working capital of the leased hotels from Host Marriott for \$22,046,000 with the purchase price evidenced by notes that bear interest at 5.12%. Interest on each note is due simultaneously with the rent payment of each hotel lease. The principal amount of each note is due upon the termination of each hotel lease. See Note 6 for a discussion of the repayment of all of the hotel working capital notes in 2001. As of December 29, 2000, the outstanding balance of the working capital notes was \$21,697,000, which mature in 2007. Cash paid for interest expense in fiscal years 2000 and 1999 totaled \$1,112,000 and \$1,042,000, respectively.

Note 4. Management Agreements

All of the Company's hotels are operated by hotel management companies under long-term hotel management agreements between Host Marriott and hotel management companies. The existing management agreements were assigned to the Tenant Subsidiaries upon the execution of the hotel leases for the term of each corresponding hotel lease. See Note 6 for a discussion of the transfer of all of the management agreements to Host Marriott in 2001.

The Tenant Subsidiaries were obligated to perform all of the obligations of Host Marriott under the hotel management agreements including payment of fees due under the management agreements other than certain obligations including payment of property taxes, property casualty insurance and ground rent, maintaining a reserve fund for FF&E replacements and capital expenditures for which Host Marriott retained responsibility.

CCHP III CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Marriott International manages 21 of the 29 hotels under long-term management agreements. The Company's remaining eight hotels are managed by other hotel management companies. The management agreements generally provide for payment of base management fees equal to one to four percent of revenues and incentive management fees generally equal to 20% to 50% of Operating Profit (as defined in the management agreements) over a priority return (as defined) to the Tenant Subsidiaries, with total incentive management fees not to exceed 20% of cumulative Operating Profit, or 20% of current year Operating Profit.

Note 5. Income Taxes

The Company is included in the consolidated Federal income tax return of Crestline and its affiliates (the "Group"). Tax expense is allocated to the Company as a member of the Group based upon the relative contribution to the Group's consolidated taxable income/loss and changes in temporary differences. This allocation method results in Federal and net state tax expense allocated for the period presented that is substantially equal to the expense that would have been recognized if the Company had filed separate tax returns.

The provision for income taxes for the fiscal years 2000 and 1999 consists of the following (in thousands):

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
Current	\$5,382	\$3,270
Deferred	<u>90</u>	<u>342</u>
	<u>\$5,472</u>	<u>\$3,612</u>

As of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999, the Company had no deferred tax assets. The tax effect of the temporary differences that gives rise to the Company's deferred tax liability is generally attributable to the hotel working capital.

Note 6. Subsequent Event

On December 17, 1999, the Work Incentives Improvement Act was passed which contained certain tax provisions related to REITs commonly known as the REIT Modernization Act ("RMA"). Under the RMA, beginning on January 1, 2001, REITs could lease hotels to a "taxable subsidiary" if the hotel is operated and managed on behalf of such subsidiary by an independent third party. This law enabled Host Marriott, beginning January 2001, to lease its hotels to a taxable subsidiary. Under the terms of the Company's full-service hotel leases, Host Marriott, at its sole discretion, could purchase the full-service hotel leases for a price equal to the fair market value of the Company's leasehold interest in the leases based upon an agreed upon formula in the leases.

On November 13, 2000, Crestline, the Company and the Tenant Subsidiaries entered into an agreement with a subsidiary of Host Marriott for the purchase and sale of the Tenant Subsidiaries' leasehold interests in the full-service hotels. The purchase and sale transaction would generally transfer ownership of the Tenant Subsidiaries owned by the Company to a subsidiary of Host Marriott for a total consideration of \$55.1 million in cash. On January 10, 2001, upon receipt of all required consents, the purchase and sale transaction was completed for \$55.1 million. The Company recognized a pre-tax gain on the transaction of approximately \$55 million in the first quarter of 2001, net of transaction costs. The effective date of the transaction was January 1, 2001.

In connection with the sale of the Tenant Subsidiaries, all of the hotel working capital notes were repaid on January 10, 2001.

CCHP IV CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
With Independent Public Accountants' Report Thereon

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To CCHP IV Corporation:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of CCHP IV Corporation and its subsidiaries (a Delaware corporation) as of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999, and the related consolidated statements of operations, shareholder's equity and cash flows for the fiscal years ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of CCHP IV Corporation's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of CCHP IV Corporation and its subsidiaries as of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999 and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the fiscal years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP

Vienna, Virginia
February 23, 2001

CCHP IV CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

As Of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
(in thousands, except share data)

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,699	\$ 3,487
Due from hotel managers	24,984	14,571
Due from Crestline	—	3,487
Other current assets	544	—
	<u>27,227</u>	<u>21,545</u>
Hotel working capital	16,522	16,522
	<u>\$43,749</u>	<u>\$38,067</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Lease payable to Host Marriott	\$21,561	\$20,348
Due to hotel managers	2,246	446
Other current liabilities	602	10
	<u>24,409</u>	<u>20,804</u>
Hotel working capital notes payable to Host Marriott	16,522	16,522
Deferred income taxes	666	741
Total liabilities	<u>41,597</u>	<u>38,067</u>
Shareholder's equity		
Common stock (100 shares issued at \$1.00 par value)	—	—
Retained earnings	2,152	—
Total shareholder's equity	<u>2,152</u>	<u>—</u>
	<u>\$43,749</u>	<u>\$38,067</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP IV CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
(in thousands)

	2000	1999
REVENUES		
Rooms	\$ 630,427	\$578,321
Food and beverage	358,604	333,120
Other	88,221	77,368
Total revenues	<u>1,077,252</u>	<u>988,809</u>
OPERATING COSTS AND EXPENSES		
Property-level operating costs and expenses		
Rooms	140,593	129,051
Food and beverage	251,938	234,310
Other	250,690	231,547
Other operating costs and expenses		
Lease expense to Host Marriott	349,958	316,654
Management fees	75,832	66,514
Total operating costs and expenses	<u>1,069,011</u>	<u>978,076</u>
OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE CORPORATE EXPENSES AND INTEREST ..	8,241	10,733
Corporate expenses	(1,369)	(1,449)
Interest expense	(846)	(846)
Interest income	538	16
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES	6,564	8,454
Provision for income taxes	(2,751)	(3,466)
NET INCOME	<u>\$ 3,813</u>	<u>\$ 4,988</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP IV CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
(in thousands)

	<u>Common Stock</u>	<u>Retained Earnings</u>	<u>Total</u>
Balance, January 1, 1999	\$—	\$ —	\$ —
Dividend to Crestline	—	(4,988)	(4,988)
Net income	<u>—</u>	<u>4,988</u>	<u>4,988</u>
Balance, December 31, 1999	—	—	—
Dividend to Crestline	—	(1,661)	(1661)
Net income	<u>—</u>	<u>3,813</u>	<u>3,813</u>
Balance, December 29, 2000	<u><u>\$—</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,152</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,152</u></u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP IV CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Fiscal Years Ended December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999
(in thousands)

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net income	\$ 3,813	\$ 4,988
Change in amounts due from hotel managers	(10,413)	(14,124)
Change in lease payable to Host Marriott	1,213	20,348
Change in amounts due to hotel managers	1,800	—
Changes in other operating accounts	<u>3,460</u>	<u>750</u>
Cash provided by (used in) operations	<u>(127)</u>	<u>11,962</u>
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Amounts advanced to Crestline	—	(3,487)
Dividend to Crestline	<u>(1,661)</u>	<u>(4,988)</u>
Cash used in financing activities	<u>(1,661)</u>	<u>(8,475)</u>
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1,788)	3,487
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>3,487</u>	<u>—</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u><u>\$ 1,699</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,487</u></u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CCHP IV CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

CCHP IV Corporation (the "Company") was incorporated in the state of Delaware on November 23, 1998 as a wholly owned subsidiary of Crestline Capital Corporation ("Crestline"). On December 29, 1998, Crestline became a publicly traded company when Host Marriott Corporation ("Host Marriott") completed its plan of reorganizing its business operations by spinning-off Crestline to the shareholders of Host Marriott as part of a series of transactions pursuant to which Host Marriott converted into a real estate investment trust ("REIT").

On December 31, 1998, wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company (the "Tenant Subsidiaries") entered into lease agreements with Host Marriott to lease 27 of Host Marriott's full-service hotels with the existing management agreements of the leased hotels assigned to the Tenant Subsidiaries. As of December 29, 2000, the Company leased 27 full-service hotels from Host Marriott.

The Company operates as a unit of Crestline, utilizing Crestline's employees, insurance and administrative services since the Company does not have any employees. Certain direct expenses are paid by Crestline and charged directly or allocated to the Company. Certain general and administrative costs of Crestline are allocated to the Company, using a variety of methods, principally including Crestline's specific identification of individual costs and otherwise through allocations based upon estimated levels of effort devoted by general and administrative departments to the Company or relative measures of the size of the Company based on revenues. In the opinion of management, the methods for allocating general and administrative expenses and other direct costs are reasonable.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All material intercompany transactions and balances between the Company and its subsidiaries have been eliminated.

Fiscal Year

The Company's fiscal year ends on the Friday nearest December 31.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less at date of purchase as cash equivalents.

Revenues

The Company records the gross property-level revenues generated by the hotels as revenues.

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

CCHP IV CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Note 2. Leases

Future minimum annual rental commitments for all non-cancelable leases as of December 29, 2000 are as follows (in thousands):

2001	\$ 188,116
2002	188,116
2003	188,116
2004	188,116
2005	188,116
Thereafter	564,347
Total minimum lease payments	<u>\$1,504,927</u>

Lease expense for the fiscal years 2000 and 1999 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
Base rent	\$188,116	\$183,048
Percentage rent	161,842	133,606
	<u>\$349,958</u>	<u>\$316,654</u>

Hotel Leases

The Tenant Subsidiaries entered into leases with Host Marriott effective January 1, 1999 for 27 full-service hotels. See Note 6 for a discussion of the sale of all of the full-service hotel leases in 2001.

Each hotel lease had an initial term of ten years. The Tenant Subsidiaries were required to pay the greater of (i) a minimum rent specified in each hotel lease or (ii) a percentage rent based upon a specified percentage of aggregate revenues from the hotel, including room revenues, food and beverage revenues, and other income, in excess of specified thresholds. The amount of minimum rent is increased each year based upon 50% of the increase in CPI during the previous twelve months. Percentage rent thresholds are increased each year based on a blend of the increases in CPI and the Employment Cost Index during the previous twelve months. The hotel leases generally provide for a rent adjustment in the event of damage, destruction, partial taking or certain capital expenditures.

The Tenant Subsidiaries were responsible for paying all of the expenses of operating the hotels, including all personnel costs, utility costs, and general repair and maintenance of the hotels. In addition, the Tenant Subsidiaries were responsible for all fees payable to the hotel manager, including base and incentive management fees, chain services payments and franchise or system fees. Host Marriott was responsible for real estate and personal property taxes, property casualty insurance, equipment rent, ground lease rent, maintaining a reserve fund for FF&E replacements and capital expenditures.

For those hotels where Marriott International is the manager, it had a noneconomic membership interest with certain limited voting rights in the Tenant Subsidiaries.

FF&E Leases

Prior to entering into the hotel leases, if the average tax basis of a hotel's FF&E and other personal property exceeded 15% of the aggregate average tax basis of the hotel's real and personal property (the "Excess FF&E"),

CCHP IV CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

the Tenant Subsidiaries and affiliates of Host Marriott entered into lease agreements (the "FF&E Leases") for the Excess FF&E. The terms of the FF&E Leases generally ranged from two to three years and rent under the FF&E Leases was a fixed amount.

Guaranty and Pooling Agreement

In connection with entering into the hotel leases, the Company, Crestline and Host Marriott, entered into a pool guaranty and a pooling and security agreement by which the Company provided a full guaranty and Crestline provided a limited guaranty of all of the hotel lease obligations.

The cumulative limit of Crestline's guaranty obligation was the greater of ten percent of the aggregate rent payable for the immediately preceding fiscal year under all of the Company's hotel leases or ten percent of the aggregate rent payable under all of the Company's hotel leases for 1999. In the event that Crestline's obligation under the pooling and guaranty agreement was reduced to zero, the Company could terminate the agreement and Host Marriott could terminate the Company's hotel leases without penalty.

All of the Company's leases were cross-defaulted and the Company's obligations under the guaranty were secured by all the funds received from its Tenant Subsidiaries.

Note 3. Working Capital Notes

Upon the commencement of the hotel leases, the Company purchased the working capital of the leased hotels from Host Marriott for \$16,522,000 with the purchase price evidenced by notes that bear interest at 5.12%. Interest on each note is due simultaneously with the rent payment of each hotel lease. The principal amount of each note is due upon the termination of each hotel lease. See Note 6 for a discussion of the repayment of all of the hotel working capital notes in 2001. As of December 29, 2000, the outstanding balance of the working capital notes was \$16,522,000, which mature in 2008. Cash paid for interest expense in 2000 and 1999 totaled \$846,000 and \$781,000, respectively.

Note 4. Management Agreements

All of the Company's hotels are operated by hotel management companies under long-term hotel management agreements between Host Marriott and hotel management companies. The existing management agreements were assigned to the Tenant Subsidiaries upon the execution of the hotel leases for the term of each corresponding hotel lease. See Note 6 for a discussion of the transfer of all of the management agreements to Host Marriott in 2001.

The Tenant Subsidiaries were obligated to perform all of the obligations of Host Marriott under the hotel management agreements including payment of fees due under the management agreements other than certain obligations including payment of property taxes, property casualty insurance and ground rent, maintaining a reserve fund for FF&E replacements and capital expenditures for which Host Marriott retained responsibility.

Marriott International manages 23 of the 27 hotels under long-term management agreements. The Company's remaining four hotels are managed by other hotel management companies. The management agreements generally provide for payment of base management fees equal to one to four percent of revenues and incentive management fees generally equal to 20% to 50% of Operating Profit (as defined in the management agreements) over a priority return (as defined) to the Tenant Subsidiaries, with total incentive management fees not to exceed 20% of cumulative Operating Profit, or 20% of current year Operating Profit.

CCHP IV CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

Note 5. Income Taxes

The Company is included in the consolidated Federal income tax return of Crestline and its affiliates (the "Group"). Tax expense is allocated to the Company as a member of the Group based upon the relative contribution to the Group's consolidated taxable income/loss and changes in temporary differences. This allocation method results in Federal and net state tax expense allocated for the period presented that is substantially equal to the expense that would have been recognized if the Company had filed separate tax returns.

The provision for income taxes for fiscal years 2000 and 1999 consists of the following (in thousands):

	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>
Current	\$2,452	\$2,725
Deferred	299	741
	<u>\$2,751</u>	<u>\$3,466</u>

As of December 29, 2000 and December 31, 1999, the Company had no deferred tax assets. The tax effect of the temporary differences that gives rise to the Company's deferred tax liability is generally attributable to the hotel working capital.

Note 6. Subsequent Event

On December 17, 1999, the Work Incentives Improvement Act was passed which contained certain tax provisions related to REITs commonly known as the REIT Modernization Act ("RMA"). Under the RMA, beginning on January 1, 2001, REITs could lease hotels to a "taxable subsidiary" if the hotel is operated and managed on behalf of such subsidiary by an independent third party. This law enabled Host Marriott, beginning January 2001, to lease its hotels to a taxable subsidiary. Under the terms of the Company's full-service hotel leases, Host Marriott, at its sole discretion, could purchase the full-service hotel leases for a price equal to the fair market value of the Company's leasehold interest in the leases based upon an agreed upon formula in the leases.

On November 13, 2000, Crestline, the Company and the Tenant Subsidiaries entered into an agreement with a subsidiary of Host Marriott for the purchase and sale of the Tenant Subsidiaries' leasehold interests in the full-service hotels. The purchase and sale transaction would generally transfer ownership of the Lessee Entities owned by the Company to a subsidiary of Host Marriott for a total consideration of \$46.1 million in cash. On January 10, 2001, upon receipt of all required consents, the purchase and sale transaction was completed for \$46.1 million. The Company recognized a pre-tax gain on the transaction of approximately \$46 million in the first quarter of 2001, net of the transaction costs. The effective date of the transaction was January 1, 2001.

In connection with the sale of the Tenant Subsidiaries, all of the hotel working capital notes were repaid on January 10, 2001.

Item 9. *Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure*

None.

PART III

The information called for by Items 10-13 is incorporated by reference from our 2001 Annual Meeting of Shareholders Notice and Proxy Statement (to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A not later than 120 days after the close of fiscal year).

Item 10. *Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant*

- (a) Information concerning our directors appears in the Proxy Statement, under "Election of Directors." This portion of the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.
- (b) For information with respect to Executive Officers, see Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K

Item 11. *Executive Compensation*

Item 12. *Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management*

Item 13. *Certain Relationships and Related Transactions*

PART IV

Item 14. *Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules, and Reports on Form 8-K*

(a) LIST OF DOCUMENTS FILED AS PART OF THIS REPORT

(i) FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

All financial statements of the registrant as set forth under Item 8 of this Report on Form 10-K.

(ii) FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

The following financial information is filed herewith on the pages indicated.

Financial Schedules:

	<u>Page</u>
III. Real Estate and Accumulated Depreciation.	S-1 to S-3

All other schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is included in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

(iii) EXHIBITS

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among Host Marriott Corporation, HMC Merger Corporation and Host Marriott L.P. (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-64793).
3.3*	Bylaws of Host Marriott Corporation as amended effective January 31, 2002.
3.4	Articles of Amendment and Restatement of Articles of Incorporation of Host Marriott Corporation (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-64793).

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
3.5	Articles Supplementary of Host Marriott Corporation Classifying and Designating a Series of Preferred Stock as Series A Junior Participating Preferred Stock and Fixing Distribution and Other Preferences and Rights of Such Series (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement on Form 8-A (Registration No. 001-14625) filed with the Commission on December 11, 1998).
3.6	Articles Supplementary of Host Marriott Corporation Classifying and Designating Preferred Stock of the Registrant as 10% Class A Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement on Form 8-A (Registration No. 001-14625) filed with the Commission on July 30, 1999).
3.7	Articles Supplementary of Host Marriott Corporation Classifying and Designating Preferred Stock of the Registrant as 10% Class B Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement on Form 8-A (Registration No. 001-14625) filed with the Commission on November 23, 1999).
3.8	Articles Supplementary of Host Marriott Corporation Classifying and Designating Preferred Stock of the Registrant as 10% Class C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement on Form 8-A (Registration No. 001-14625) filed with the Commission on March 23, 2001).
4.1	Form of Common Stock Certificate of Host Marriott Corporation (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-55807).
4.2(i)	Guarantee Agreement, dated December 2, 1996, between Host Marriott Corporation and IBI Schroeder Bank & Trust Company, as Guarantee Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 of Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-19923).
4.2(ii)	Amendment No. 1, dated December 29, 1998, to Guarantee Agreement, dated December 2, 1996 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to Host Marriott Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K, dated December 30, 1998).
4.3(i)	Rights Agreement between Host Marriott Corporation and The Bank of New York as Rights Agent dated as of November 23, 1998 (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K dated November 23, 1998).
4.3(ii)	Amendment No. 1 to Rights Agreement between Host Marriott Corporation and The Bank of New York as Rights Agent dated as of December 18, 1998 (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 18, 1998).
4.4	Amended and Restated Indenture dated as of August 5, 1998, by and among HMH Properties, Inc., as Issuer, and the Subsidiary Guarantors named therein, and Marine Midland Bank, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 6, 1998).
4.5	First Supplemental Indenture to Amended and Restated Indenture dated as of August 5, 1998 among HMH Properties, Inc., the Guarantors and Subsidiary Guarantors named in the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of August 5, 1998, and Marine Midland Bank, as Trustee (the "Trustee") (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 6, 1998).
4.6	Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 11, 1998, among HMH PROPERTIES, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), the Guarantors and Subsidiary Guarantors named in the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of August 5, 1998 (the "Indenture"), and Marine Midland Bank, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 11, 1998).

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
4.7	Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 14, 1998, by and among HMH Properties Inc., Host Marriott, L.P., the entities identified as New Subsidiary Guarantors and Marine Midland Bank, as Trustee, to Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of August 5, 1998, among the Company, the Guarantors named therein and Subsidiary Guarantors named therein and the Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 of Host Marriott, L.P.'s Registration Statement No. 333-55807).
4.8	Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 25, 1999, among Host Marriott, L.P. the Subsidiary Guarantors signatory to the Fourth Supplemental Indenture and Marine Midland Bank as Trustee to the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of August 5, 1998, as amended and supplemented through the date of the Fourth Supplemental Indenture (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of Host Marriott, L.P.'s Registration Statement No. 333-79275).
4.9	Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 6, 2000, among Host Marriott, L.P., the Subsidiary Guarantors signatory to the Sixth Supplemental Indenture and HSBC Bank USA (formerly Marine Midland Bank, as Trustee to the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of August 5, 1998, as amended and supplemented through the date of the Sixth Supplemental Indenture (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of Host Marriott, L.P.'s Registration Statement No. 333-51944).
4.10	Ninth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 14, 2001, among Host Marriott, L.P. the Subsidiary Guarantors signatory to the Ninth Supplemental Indenture and HSBC Bank USA (formerly Marine Midland Bank as Trustee to the Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of August 5, 1998, as amended and supplemented through the date of the Ninth Supplemental Indenture (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of Host Marriott, L.P.'s Registration Statement No. 333-76550).
4.11(i)	Indenture for the 6¾% Convertible Debentures, dated December 2, 1996, between Host Marriott Corporation and IBJ Schroeder Bank & Trust Company, as Indenture Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 of Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-19923).
4.11(ii)	First Supplemental Indenture, dated December 29, 1998, to Indenture, dated December 2, 1996, by and among Host Marriott Corporation, HMC Merger Corporation, Host Marriott, L.P. and IBJ Schroder Bank & Trust Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Host Marriott Corporation Current report on Form 8-K, dated December 30, 1998).
4.12	Amended and Restated Trust Agreement, dated December 2, 1996, among Host Marriott Corporation, IBJ Schroeder Bank & Trust Company, as Property Trustee, Delaware Trust Capital Management, Inc., as Delaware Trustee, and Robert E. Parsons, Jr., Bruce D. Wardinski and Christopher G. Townsend, as Administrative Trustees (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-19923).
4.13	Amended and Restated Trust Agreement, dated as of December 29, 1998, among HMC Merger Corporation, as Depositor, IBJ Schroder Bank & Trust Company, as Property Trustee, Delaware Trust Capital Management, Inc., as Delaware Trustee, and Robert E. Parsons, Jr., Ed Walter and Christopher G. Townsend, as Administrative Trustees (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation 1998 Annual Report of Form 10-K filed March 26, 1999).
10.1	Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Host Marriott, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-55807).
10.2	Indenture between Host Marriott L.P., as Issuer, and Marine Midland Bank, as Indenture Trustee, and Form of 6.56% Callable Note due December 15, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-55807).
10.3	Host Marriott L.P. Executive Deferred Compensation Plan effective as of December 29, 1998 (formerly the Marriott Corporation Executive Deferred Compensation Plan) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of Host Marriott Corporation's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1998).

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.4	Host Marriott Corporation and Host Marriott, L.P. Comprehensive Stock and Cash Incentive Plan, as amended and restated December 29, 1998 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.8 of Host Marriott Corporation's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2000.)
10.5	Distribution Agreement dated as of September 15, 1993 between Marriott Corporation and Marriott International, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Host Marriott Corporation Current Report on Form O.K.'D dated October 23, 1993).
10.4	Host Marriott Corporation and Host Marriott, L.P. Comprehensive Stock and Cash Incentive Plan, as amended and restated December 29, 1998 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.8 of Host Marriott Corporation's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2000.)
10.5	Distribution Agreement dated as of September 15, 1993 between Marriott Corporation and Marriott International, Inc. (incorporated by reference from Host Marriott Corporation Current Report on Form O.K.'D dated October 23, 1993).
10.6	Amendment No. 1 to the Distribution Agreement dated December 29, 1995 by and among Host Marriott Corporation, Host Marriott Services Corporation and Marriott International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K dated January).
10.7	Amendment No. 2 to the Distribution Agreement dated June 21, 1997 by and among Host Marriott Corporation, Host Marriott Services Corporation and Marriott International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-64793).
10.8	Amendment No. 3 to the Distribution Agreement dated March 3, 1998 by and among Host Marriott Corporation, Host Marriott Services Corporation, Marriott International, Inc. and Sodexo Marriott Services, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-64793).
10.9	Amendment No. 4 to the Distribution Agreement by and among Host Marriott Corporation and Marriott International Inc. (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-64793).
10.10	Amendment No. 5 to the Distribution Agreement dated December 18, 1998 by and among Host Marriott Corporation, Host Marriott Services Corporation and Marriott International Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 of Host Marriott Corporation's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1998).
10.11	Distribution Agreement dated December 22, 1995 by and between Host Marriott Corporation and Host Marriott Services Corporation (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 16, 1996).
10.12	Amendment to Distribution Agreement dated December 22, 1995 by and between Host Marriott Corporation and Host Marriott Services Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 of Host Marriott Corporation's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1998).
10.13	Tax Sharing Agreement dated as of October 5, 1993 by and between Marriott Corporation and Marriott International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K dated October 23, 1993).
10.14	License Agreement dated as of December 29, 1998 by and among Host Marriott Corporation, Host Marriott, L.P., Marriott International, Inc. and Marriott Worldwide Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 of Host Marriott Corporation's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1998).
10.15	Tax Administration Agreement dated as of October 8, 1993 by and between Marriott Corporation and Marriott International, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K dated October 23, 1993).
10.16	Restated Noncompetition Agreement by and among Host Marriott Corporation, Marriott International, Inc. and Sodexo Marriott Services, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-64793).

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.17	First Amendment to Restated Noncompetition Agreement by and among Host Marriott Corporation, Marriott International, Inc. and Sodexo Marriott Services, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-64793).
10.18	Employee Benefits and Other Employment Matters Allocation Agreement dated as of December 29, 1995 by and between Host Marriott Corporation and Host Marriott Services Corporation (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 16, 1996).
10.19	Tax Sharing Agreement dated as of December 29, 1995 by and between Host Marriott Corporation and Host Marriott Services Corporation (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Current Report on Form 8-K dated January 16, 1996).
10.20	Host Marriott, L.P. Retirement and Savings Plan and Trust (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 of Host Marriott Corporation 1998 Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1998).
10.21	Contribution Agreement dated as of April 16, 1998 among Host Marriott Corporation, Host Marriott, L.P. and the contributors named therein, together with Exhibit B (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 of Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-55807).
10.22	Amendment No. 1 to Contribution Agreement dated May 8, 1998 among Marriott Corporation, Host Marriott, L.P. and the contributors named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 of Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-55807).
10.23	Amendment No. 2 to Contribution Agreement dated May 18, 1998 among Host Marriott Corporation, Host Marriott, L.P. and the contributors named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 of Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-55807).
10.24#	Form of Management Agreement for Full Services Hotels (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-51707).
10.25	Employee Benefits and Other Employment Matters Allocation Agreement between Host Marriott Corporation, Host Marriott, L.P. and Crestline Capital Corporation (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-64793).
10.26	Amendment to the Employee Benefits and Other Employment Matters Allocation Agreement effective as of December 29, 1998 by and between Host Marriott Corporation, Marriott International, Sodexo Marriott Services, Inc., Crestline Capital Corporation and Host Marriott, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 of Host Marriott Corporation's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1998).
10.27	Amended and Restated Noncompetition Agreement (incorporated by reference to Host Marriott Corporation Registration Statement No. 333-64793).
10.28	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of October 14, 2001, by and among Host Marriott, L.P., the Guarantors named therein and the Purchasers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.43 of Host Marriott, L.P.'s Registration Statement on Form S-4 No. 333-73550).
10.29	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of May 31, 2000, among Host Marriott Corporation, Host Marriott, L.P., Various Banks and Bankers Trust Company, as Administrative Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.40 of Host Marriott's Registration Statement No 333-51944).
10.30	First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of October 23, 2000, among Host Marriott Corporation, Host Marriott, L.P., Various Banks and Bankers Trust Company, As Administrative Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.41 of Host Marriott's Registration Statement No. 333-51944.)

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.31	Second Amendment and Waiver of Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 2, 2001, among Host Marriott Corporation, Host Marriott, L.P., Various Banks and Bankers, and Bankers Trust Company, as administrative Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.42 of Host Marriott's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 7, 2001.)
10.32	Third Amendment and Modification to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2001, among Host Marriott Corporation, Host Marriott, L.P., Various Banks, and Bankers Trust Company, as Administrative Agent, dated as of November 19, 2001 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.41 of Host Marriott Corporation's Current Report on Form 8-K dated December 5, 2001).
10.33	Amended and Restated Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of May 31, 2000, among the Pledgors and Banker's Trust Company, as Pledgee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.44 of Host Marriott, L.P.'s Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 7, 2001).
10.34	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of March 1, 2001, among the Pledgors and Bankers Trust Company, as Pledgee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit No. 10.41 of Host Marriott, L.P.'s Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 7, 2001.)
10.35	Amended and Restated Subsidiaries Guaranty, dated as of March 1, 2001 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.43 of Host Marriott, L.P.'s Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 7, 2001).
10.36	Acquisition and Exchange Agreement dated November 13, 2000 by Host Marriott, L.P. and Crestline Capital Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 of Host Marriott, L.P.'s Form 8-K/A filed December 14, 2000).
10.37	Host Marriott Corporation's Non-Employee Director's Deferred Stock Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of Host Marriott Corporation's Form 10-K, dated March 26, 1999).
12.1*	Computation of Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
21.1*	List of Subsidiaries of Host Marriott Corporation.
23.1*	Consent of Arthur Andersen LLP.

Agreement filed is illustrative of numerous other agreements to which the Company is a party.

* Filed herewith.

(b) REPORTS ON FORM 8-K

- December 21, 2001—Report of the announcement that Host Marriott, L.P., of which we own approximately 92% interest and are the sole general partner, completed a \$450 million senior notes offering. The notes carry a 9 1/2% coupon rate with a final maturity of January 15, 2007. The net proceeds of the offering were used to repay nearly all of the outstanding balance under our revolving credit facility. In addition, we reported on the December 20, 2001 announcement that we had completed the previously announced sale of the Vail Marriott Mountain Resort hotel with Vail Resorts Inc. and had completed the sale of the Pittsburgh Marriott City Center hotel to the Shaner Hotel Group. Total sale proceeds for the two properties were approximately \$65 million of which approximately \$20 million will be used to repay the remaining outstanding balance under our revolving credit facility. The remaining proceeds will be used for general corporate purposes.
- December 5, 2001—Report on the operating environment subsequent to the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks, amendment to our bank credit facility, and the current status of our debt compliance.
- June 4, 2001—Report of the announcement that Host Marriott Corporation agreed to issue to the Blackstone Entities 18,200,000 shares of its common stock upon redemption of 18,200,000 units of limited partnership interest in Host LP, which will in turn be sold to an Underwriter for delivery on June 4, 2001 to sold to the public.
- May 8, 2001—Report of the announcement that Host Marriott Corporation agreed to issue to the Blackstone Entities 10,000,000 shares of its common stock upon redemption of 10,000,000 units of limited partnership interest in Host LP, which will in turn be sold to an Underwriter for delivery on May 8, 2001 to be sold to the public.
- May 3, 2001—Amendment to Exhibit 23.1, the Consent of the Independent Public Accountants, to Form 10-K filed April 2, 2001.
- May 1, 2001—Report on Form 8-K/A to amend the unaudited pro forma statements of operations filed as part of the Form 8-K dated April 13, 2001 to reflect adjustments to the recognition of minority interest expense and the tax provision.
- April 13, 2001—Report of the termination of the Crestline leases through the purchase by Host Marriott Corporation, through its operating partnership, Host Marriott, L.P., of the lessee entities with respect to 116 of our full-service hotels for \$207 million in cash effective January 1, 2001. In order to provide a clearer understanding and comparability of our results of operations, we have presented unaudited pro forma statements of operations by quarter and year-to-date for the two fiscal years ended December 31, 2000, adjusted to reflect the transaction as if it occurred on January 1, 1999.
- March 23, 2001—Report on the issuance and sale of \$130,000,000 of 10% Class C Cumulative Redeemable Preferred Stock by Host Marriott Corporation on March 27, 2001 at \$25.00 per share, with underwriting discounts and commissions of \$.8125 of the principal amount at maturity, generating expected net proceeds of approximately \$125,000,000.
- February 7, 2001—Report of the announcement that Host Marriott Corporation agreed to issue to the Blackstone Entities 12,500,00 shares of its common stock upon redemption of 12,500,000 units of limited partnership interest in Host LP, which will in turn be sold to an Underwriter for delivery on February 7, 2001 to be sold to the public.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Bethesda, State of Maryland, on February 25, 2002.

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION

By: /s/ ROBERT E. PARSONS, JR.

Robert E. Parsons, Jr.
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signatures</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ RICHARD E. MARRIOTT</u> Richard E. Marriott	Chairman of the Board of Directors	February 25, 2002
<u>/s/ CHRISTOPHER J. NASSETTA</u> Christopher J. Nassetta	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 25, 2002
<u>/s/ ROBERT E. PARSONS, JR.</u> Robert E. Parsons, Jr.	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 25, 2002
<u>/s/ DONALD D. OLINGER</u> Donald D. Olinger	Senior Vice President and Corporate Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 25, 2002
<u>/s/ ROBERT M. BAYLIS</u> Robert M. Baylis	Director	February 25, 2002
<u>/s/ TERENCE C. GOLDEN</u> Terence C. Golden	Director	February 25, 2002
<u>/s/ ANN MCLAUGHLIN KOROLOGOS</u> Ann McLaughlin Korologos	Director	February 25, 2002
<u>/s/ J.W. MARRIOTT, JR.</u> J.W. Marriott, Jr.	Director	February 25, 2002
<u>/s/ JOHN G. SCHREIBER</u> John G. Schreiber	Director	February 25, 2002
<u>/s/ HARRY L. VINCENT, JR.</u> Harry L. Vincent, Jr.	Director	February 25, 2002

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
REAL ESTATE AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION
December 31, 2001
(in millions)

Description	Debt	Initial Costs		Subsequent Costs Capitalized	Gross Amount at December 31, 2001		Accumulated Depreciation	Date of Completion of Construction	Date Acquired	Depreciation Life
		Land	Buildings & Improvements		Land	Buildings & Improvements				
Full-service hotels:										
New York Marriott Marquis Hotel, New York, NY	\$ 255	\$—	\$ 552	\$ 58	\$—	\$ 610	\$ (201)	1986	n/a	40
Other full-service properties, each less than 5% of total	2,006	721	5,325	1,067	696	6,417	(1,064)	various	various	40
Total full-service	\$2,261	721	5,877	1,125	696	7,027	(1,265)			
Other properties, each less than 5% of total	—	40	27	(55)	—	12	(16)	various	n/a	various
Total	\$2,261	\$761	\$5,904	\$1,070	\$696	\$7,039	\$ (1,281)			

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
REAL ESTATE AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION

December 31, 2001
(in millions)

Notes:

- (A) The change in total cost of properties for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2001, 2000, and 1999 is as follows:

Balance at December 31, 1998	\$7,353
Additions:	
Acquisitions	29
Capital expenditures and transfers from construction-in-progress	147
Deductions:	
Dispositions and other	(155)
Balance at December 31, 1999	\$7,374
Additions:	
Capital expenditures and transfers from construction-in-progress	306
Deductions:	
Dispositions and other	(9)
Balance at December 31, 2000	\$7,671
Additions:	
Capital expenditures and transfers from construction-in-progress	278
Deductions:	
Dispositions and other	(214)
Balance at December 31, 2001	<u>\$7,735</u>

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
REAL ESTATE AND ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION

December 31, 2001
(in millions)

- (B) The change in accumulated depreciation and amortization of real estate assets for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2001, 2000, 1999 and 1998 is as follows:

Balance at December 31, 1998	\$ 575
Depreciation and amortization	243
Dispositions and other	<u>35</u>
Balance at December 31, 1999	853
Depreciation and amortization	215
Dispositions and other	<u>(2)</u>
Balance at December 31, 2000	1,066
Depreciation and amortization	281
Dispositions and other	<u>(66)</u>
Balance at December 31, 2001	<u>\$1,281</u>

- (C) The aggregate cost of properties for Federal income tax purposes is approximately \$5,609 million at December 31, 2001.

- (D) The total cost of properties excludes construction-in-progress properties.

EXHIBIT 12.1

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
COMPUTATION OF RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES
AND PREFERRED STOCK DIVIDENDS
(in millions, except ratio amounts)

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>1999</u>	<u>1998</u>	<u>1997</u>
Income from operations before income taxes	\$ 61	\$ 61	\$180	\$174	\$ 83
Add (deduct):					
Fixed charges	570	532	516	415	364
Capitalized interest	(8)	(8)	(7)	(4)	(1)
Amortization of capitalized interest	7	6	6	6	5
Net (gains) losses related to certain 50% or less owned affiliate	6	(24)	(6)	(1)	(1)
Minority interest in consolidated affiliates	23	72	82	52	31
Adjusted earnings	<u>\$659</u>	<u>\$639</u>	<u>\$771</u>	<u>\$642</u>	<u>\$481</u>
Fixed charges:					
Interest on indebtedness and amortization of deferred financing costs ..	\$460	\$433	\$430	\$335	\$288
Dividends on convertible preferred securities of subsidiary trust	32	32	37	37	37
Dividends on preferred stock	32	20	6	—	—
Portion of rents representative of the interest factor	46	47	43	43	39
Total fixed charges and preferred stock dividends	<u>570</u>	<u>532</u>	<u>516</u>	<u>415</u>	<u>364</u>
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges and preferred stock dividends	1.2	1.2	1.5	1.5	1.3

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION
SUBSIDIARIES

- 1) Airport Hotels LLC
- 2) Ameliatel, a Florida GP
- 3) Atlanta II Limited Partnership
- 4) Beachfront Properties, Inc.
- 5) Bossier RIBM Two LLC
- 6) Bossier RIBM Two, Inc.
- 7) BRE/Swiss L.L.C.
- 8) Calgary Charlotte Holdings Company
- 9) Calgary Charlotte Partnership
- 10) Camelback Inn Associates Limited Partnership
- 11) CB Realty Sales, Inc.
- 12) CBM Associates II LLC
- 13) CBM Funding Corporation
- 14) CBM I Holdings LLC
- 15) CBM II Holdings LLC
- 16) CBM Joint Venture LLC
- 17) CBM Mezzanine Borrower LLC
- 18) CBM One GP Corp.
- 19) CBM One Holdings LLC
- 20) CBM One LLC
- 21) CBM Two GP Corp.
- 22) CBM Two LLC
- 23) CCC CMBS Corporation
- 24) CCFS Atlanta LLC⁽¹⁾
- 25) CCFS Philadelphia LLC⁽¹⁾
- 26) CCHH Atlanta LLC⁽¹⁾
- 27) CCHH Burlingame LLC⁽¹⁾
- 28) CCHH Cambridge LLC⁽¹⁾
- 29) CCHH Reston LLC⁽¹⁾
- 30) CCHI Singer Island LLC⁽¹⁾
- 31) CCMH Atlanta Marquis LLC⁽¹⁾
- 32) CCMH Atlanta NW LLC⁽¹⁾
- 33) CCMH Atlanta Suites LLC⁽¹⁾
- 34) CCMH Bethesda LLC⁽¹⁾
- 35) CCMH Charlotte LLC⁽¹⁾
- 36) CCMH Chicago CY LLC⁽¹⁾
- 37) CCMH Coronado LLC⁽¹⁾
- 38) CCMH Costa Mesa Suites LLC⁽¹⁾
- 39) CCMH Dallas/FW LLC⁽¹⁾
- 40) CCMH DC LLC⁽¹⁾
- 41) CCMH Deerfield Suites LLC⁽¹⁾
- 42) CCMH Denver SE LLC⁽¹⁾
- 43) CCMH Denver Tech LLC⁽¹⁾
- 44) CCMH Denver West LLC⁽¹⁾
- 45) CCMH Diversified LLC⁽¹⁾
- 46) CCMH Downer's Grove Suites LLC⁽¹⁾
- 47) CCMH Dulles AP LLC⁽¹⁾

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION

SUBSIDIARIES—(Continued)

- 48) CCMH Dulles Suites LLC⁽¹⁾
- 49) CCMH Farmington LLC⁽¹⁾
- 50) CCMH Financial Center LLC⁽¹⁾
- 51) CCMH Fisherman's Wharf LLC⁽¹⁾
- 52) CCMH Ft. Lauderdale LLC⁽¹⁾
- 53) CCMH Gaithersburg LLC⁽¹⁾
- 54) CCMH Hanover LLC⁽¹⁾
- 55) CCMH Houston AP LLC⁽¹⁾
- 56) CCMH Houston Galleria LLC⁽¹⁾
- 57) CCMH IHP LLC⁽¹⁾
- 58) CCMH Jacksonville LLC⁽¹⁾
- 59) CCMH Kansas City AP LLC⁽¹⁾
- 60) CCMH Key Bridge LLC⁽¹⁾
- 61) CCMH Lenox LLC⁽¹⁾
- 62) CCMH Manhattan Beach LLC⁽¹⁾
- 63) CCMH Marina LLC⁽¹⁾
- 64) CCMH Memphis LLC⁽¹⁾
- 65) CCMH Metro Center LLC⁽¹⁾
- 66) CCMH Miami AP LLC⁽¹⁾
- 67) CCMH Minneapolis LLC⁽¹⁾
- 68) CCMH Moscone LLC⁽¹⁾
- 69) CCMH Nashua LLC⁽¹⁾
- 70) CCMH Newark LLC⁽¹⁾
- 71) CCMH Newport Beach LLC⁽¹⁾
- 72) CCMH Newport Beach Suites LLC⁽¹⁾
- 73) CCMH Newton LLC⁽¹⁾
- 74) CCMH Norcross LLC⁽¹⁾
- 75) CCMH Norfolk LLC⁽¹⁾
- 76) CCMH O'Hare AP LLC⁽¹⁾
- 77) CCMH O'Hare Suites LLC⁽¹⁾
- 78) CCMH Oklahoma City LLC⁽¹⁾
- 79) CCMH Ontario AP LLC⁽¹⁾
- 80) CCMH Orlando LLC⁽¹⁾
- 81) CCMH Palm Beach LLC⁽¹⁾
- 82) CCMH Palm Desert LLC⁽¹⁾
- 83) CCMH Park Ridge LLC⁽¹⁾
- 84) CCMH Pentagon RI LLC⁽¹⁾
- 85) CCMH Perimeter LLC⁽¹⁾
- 86) CCMH Philadelphia AP LLC⁽¹⁾
- 87) CCMH Philadelphia Mkt LLC⁽¹⁾
- 88) CCMH Pittsburgh LLC⁽¹⁾
- 89) CCMH Plaza San Antonio LLC⁽¹⁾
- 90) CCMH Portland LLC⁽¹⁾
- 91) CCMH Potomac LLC⁽¹⁾
- 92) CCMH Properties II LLC⁽¹⁾
- 93) CCMH Quorum LLC⁽¹⁾
- 94) CCMH Raleigh LLC⁽¹⁾

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION

SUBSIDIARIES—(Continued)

- 95) CCMH Riverwalk LLC⁽¹⁾
- 96) CCMH Rocky Hill LLC⁽¹⁾
- 97) CCMH Romulus LLC⁽¹⁾
- 98) CCMH Salt Lake LLC⁽¹⁾
- 99) CCMH San Diego LLC⁽¹⁾
- 100) CCMH San Fran AP LLC⁽¹⁾
- 101) CCMH Santa Clara LLC⁽¹⁾
- 102) CCMH Scottsdale Suites LLC⁽¹⁾
- 103) CCMH South Bend LLC⁽¹⁾
- 104) CCMH Tampa AP LLC⁽¹⁾
- 105) CCMH Tampa Waterside LLC⁽¹⁾
- 106) CCMH Tampa Westshore LLC⁽¹⁾
- 107) CCMH Times Square LLC⁽¹⁾
- 108) CCMH Torrance LLC⁽¹⁾
- 109) CCMH Vail LLC⁽¹⁾
- 110) CCMH Waterford LLC⁽¹⁾
- 111) CCMH Westfields LLC⁽¹⁾
- 112) CCMH Williamsburg LLC⁽¹⁾
- 113) CCMH World Trade Ctr. LLC⁽¹⁾
- 114) CCRC Amelia Island LLC⁽¹⁾
- 115) CCRC Atlanta LLC⁽¹⁾
- 116) CCRC Buckhead/Naples LLC⁽¹⁾
- 117) CCRC Dearborn LLC⁽¹⁾
- 118) CCRC Marina LLC⁽¹⁾
- 119) CCRC Phoenix LLC⁽¹⁾
- 120) CCRC San Francisco LLC⁽¹⁾
- 121) CCRC Tysons LLC⁽¹⁾
- 122) CCSH Atlanta LLC⁽¹⁾
- 123) CCSH Boston LLC⁽¹⁾
- 124) CCSH Chicago LLC⁽¹⁾
- 125) CCSH New York LLC⁽¹⁾
- 126) Chesapeake Financial Services LLC
- 127) Chesapeake Hotel Limited Partnership
- 128) CHLP Finance LP
- 129) City Center Development LP
- 130) City Center Hotel Limited Partnership
- 131) City Center Interstate Partnership LLC
- 132) CLDH Meadowvale Inc.⁽¹⁾
- 133) CLMH Airport Inc.⁽¹⁾
- 134) CLMH Calgary Inc.⁽¹⁾
- 135) CLMH Eaton Centre Inc.⁽¹⁾
- 136) Courtyard by Marriott II Limited Partnership
- 137) Courtyard by Marriott Limited Partnership
- 138) Courtyard II Associates Management Corporation
- 139) Courtyard II Associates, L.P.
- 140) Courtyard II Finance Company
- 141) Deerfield Capital Trust

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION

SUBSIDIARIES—(Continued)

- 142) DS Hotel LLC
- 143) Duna Szalloda Rt.
- 144) Durbin LLC
- 145) East Side Hotel Associates, L.P.
- 146) Elcrisa S.A. de C.V.
- 147) Farrell's Ice Cream Parlor Restaurants LLC
- 148) Fernwood Atlanta Corporation
- 149) Fernwood DS Corporation
- 150) Fernwood Hotel Assets, Inc.
- 151) Fernwood Hotel LLC
- 152) Fernwood MHP II Corporation
- 153) Fernwood Santa Clara Corporation
- 154) FIBM One LLC
- 155) G.L. Insurance Corporation
- 156) Hanover Hotel Acquisition Corporation
- 157) HMA Realty Limited Partnership
- 158) HMA-GP LLC
- 159) HMC Airport, Inc.
- 160) HMC Amelia I LLC
- 161) HMC Amelia II LLC
- 162) HMC AP Canada Company
- 163) HMC AP GP LLC
- 164) HMC AP GP, Inc.
- 165) HMC AP LP
- 166) HMC Atlanta LLC
- 167) HMC BCR Holdings LLC
- 168) HMC BN Corporation
- 169) HMC Burlingame Hotel LLC
- 170) HMC Burlingame II LLC
- 171) HMC Burlingame LLC
- 172) HMC California Leasing LLC
- 173) HMC Cambridge LLC
- 174) HMC Capital LLC
- 175) HMC Capital Resources LLC
- 176) HMC Charlotte (Calgary) Company
- 177) HMC Charlotte GP LLC
- 178) HMC Charlotte GP, Inc.
- 179) HMC Charlotte LP
- 180) HMC Chicago LLC
- 181) HMC Desert LLC
- 182) HMC Diversified American Hotels, L.P.
- 183) HMC Diversified LLC
- 184) HMC DSM LLC
- 185) HMC Duna, Inc.
- 186) HMC East Side II LLC
- 187) HMC East Side LLC
- 188) HMC Gateway LLC

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION

SUBSIDIARIES—(Continued)

- 189) HMC Gateway, Inc.
- 190) HMC Georgia LLC
- 191) HMC Grace (Calgary) Company
- 192) HMC Grand LLC
- 193) HMC Hanover LLC
- 194) HMC Hartford LLC
- 195) HMC Headhouse Funding LLC
- 196) HMC Host Atlanta, Inc.
- 197) HMC Host Restaurants LLC
- 198) HMC Hotel Development LLC
- 199) HMC Hotel Properties II Limited Partnership
- 200) HMC Hotel Properties Limited Partnership
- 201) HMC HPP LLC
- 202) HMC HT LLC
- 203) HMC IHP Holdings LLC
- 204) HMC JWDC GP LLC
- 205) HMC JWDC LLC
- 206) HMC Land Holdings LLC
- 207) HMC Manhattan Beach LLC
- 208) HMC Market Street LLC
- 209) HMC MDAH One Corporation
- 210) HMC Mexpark LLC
- 211) HMC MHP II LLC
- 212) HMC MHP II, Inc.
- 213) HMC Naples Golf, Inc.
- 214) HMC NGL LLC
- 215) HMC OLS I LLC
- 216) HMC OLS I LP
- 217) HMC OLS II LP
- 218) HMC OP BN LLC
- 219) HMC Pacific Gateway LLC
- 220) HMC Palm Desert LLC
- 221) HMC Park Ridge II LLC
- 222) HMC Park Ridge LLC
- 223) HMC Park Ridge LP
- 224) HMC Partnership Holdings LLC
- 225) HMC Partnership Properties LLC
- 226) HMC PLP LLC
- 227) HMC Polanco LLC
- 228) HMC Potomac LLC
- 229) HMC Properties I LLC
- 230) HMC Properties II LLC
- 231) HMC Property Leasing LLC
- 232) HMC Reston LLC
- 233) HMC Retirement Properties, L.P.
- 234) HMC RTZ II LLC
- 235) HMC RTZ Loan I LLC

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION

SUBSIDIARIES—(Continued)

- 236) HMC RTZ Loan II LLC
- 237) HMC RTZ Loan Limited Partnership
- 238) HMC RTZ Management LLC
- 239) HMC SBM Two LLC
- 240) HMC Seattle LLC
- 241) HMC SFO LLC
- 242) HMC SPE Manager I Corporation
- 243) HMC Suites Limited Partnership
- 244) HMC Suites LLC
- 245) HMC Swiss Holdings LLC
- 246) HMC Swiss-Lafayette LLC
- 247) HMC Times Square Hotel LLC
- 248) HMC Times Square Partner LLC
- 249) HMC Toronto Air Company
- 250) HMC Toronto Airport GP LLC
- 251) HMC Toronto Airport GP, Inc.
- 252) HMC Toronto Airport LP
- 253) HMC Toronto EC Company
- 254) HMC Toronto EC GP LLC
- 255) HMC Toronto EC GP, Inc.
- 256) HMC Toronto EC LP
- 257) HMC Waterford LLC
- 258) HMC Westport Corporation
- 259) HMC/Interstate Manhattan Beach, L.P.
- 260) HMC/Interstate Ontario, L.P.
- 261) HMC/Interstate Waterford, LP
- 262) HMC/RGI Hartford, L.P.
- 263) HMM General Partner Holdings LLC
- 264) HMM HPT CBM LLC
- 265) HMM HPT RIBM LLC
- 266) HMM Marina LLC
- 267) HMM Norfolk, L.P.
- 268) HMM Norfolk LLC
- 269) HMM Pentagon LLC
- 270) HMM Realty Company, Inc.
- 271) HMM Restaurants II LLC
- 272) HMM Restaurants LLC
- 273) HMM Rivers LLC
- 274) HMM Rivers, L.P.
- 275) HMM WTC LLC
- 276) HMP Capital Ventures LLC
- 277) HMP Financial Services LLC
- 278) HMP Sandalwood Holdings, Inc.
- 279) HMT Lessee LLC⁽¹⁾
- 280) HMT Lessee Parent LLC
- 281) HMT Lessee Sub (Atlanta) LLC⁽¹⁾
- 282) HMT Lessee Sub (Palm Desert) LLC⁽¹⁾

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION

SUBSIDIARIES—(Continued)

- 283) HMT Lessee Sub (Properties II) LLC⁽¹⁾
- 284) HMT Lessee Sub (Santa Clara) LLC⁽¹⁾
- 285) HMT Lessee Sub (SDM Hotel) LLC
- 286) HMT Lessee Sub I LLC⁽¹⁾
- 287) HMT Lessee Sub II LLC⁽¹⁾
- 288) HMT Lessee Sub III LLC⁽¹⁾
- 289) HMT Lessee Sub IV LLC⁽¹⁾
- 290) HMT SPE (Atlanta) Corporation⁽¹⁾
- 291) HMT SPE (Palm Desert) Corporation⁽¹⁾
- 292) HMT SPE (Properties II) Corporation⁽¹⁾
- 293) HMT SPE (Santa Clara) Corporation⁽¹⁾
- 294) Hopewell Associates, L.P.
- 295) Host DSM Limited Partnership
- 296) Host Hanover Hotel Corporation
- 297) Host Hanover Limited Partnership
- 298) Host La Jolla LLC
- 299) Host Marriott Corporation (REIT)
- 300) Host Marriott Financial Trust
- 301) Host Marriott, L.P.
- 302) Host MHP Two Corporation
- 303) Host of Boston, Ltd.
- 304) Host of Houston 1979
- 305) Host of Houston Ltd.
- 306) Host Park Ridge LLC
- 307) Host Properties, Inc.
- 308) Host/Interstate Partnership, L.P.
- 309) Hot Shoppes, Inc.
- 310) Hotel Properties Management, Inc.
- 311) HTKG Development Associates Limited Partnership
- 312) IHP Holdings Partnership LP
- 313) Ivy Street Hopewell LLC
- 314) Ivy Street Hotel Limited Partnership
- 315) Ivy Street LLC
- 316) Ivy Street MPF LLC
- 317) JWDC Limited Partnership
- 318) Lauderdale Beach Association
- 319) Marina Hotel LLC
- 320) Market Street Host LLC
- 321) Marriott Mexico City Partnership, G.P.
- 322) Marriott Residence Inn II Limited Partnership
- 323) Marriott Residence Inn Limited Partnership
- 324) MDSM Finance LLC
- 325) MFR of Illinois LLC
- 326) MFR of Vermont LLC
- 327) MFR of Wisconsin LLC
- 328) MHP Acquisition Corporation
- 329) MHP II Acquisition Corporation

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION

SUBSIDIARIES—(Continued)

- 330) MOHS Corporation
- 331) Mutual Benefit Chicago Suite Hotel Partners, L.P.
- 332) Mutual Benefit/Marriott Hotel Associates-I, L.P.
- 333) New Market Street LP
- 334) One Broadway Hotel Venture
- 335) Pacific Gateway, Ltd.
- 336) Philadelphia Airport Hotel Corporation
- 337) Philadelphia Airport Hotel Limited Partnership
- 338) Philadelphia Airport Hotel LLC
- 339) Philadelphia Market Street HMC Hotel Limited Partnership
- 340) Philadelphia Market Street Hotel Corporation
- 341) Philadelphia Market Street Marriott Hotel II Limited Partnership
- 342) PM Financial LLC
- 343) PM Financial LP
- 344) Potomac Hotel Limited Partnership
- 345) PRM LLC
- 346) RAJ Boston Associates Limited Partnership
- 347) RIBM One LLC
- 348) RIBM Two LLC
- 349) Rockledge Bickford's Family Fare, Inc.
- 350) Rockledge CBM Investor I, Inc.
- 351) Rockledge CBM Investor II LLC
- 352) Rockledge CBM One Corporation
- 353) Rockledge El Paso LLC
- 354) Rockledge FIBM One Corporation
- 355) Rockledge Hanover LLC
- 356) Rockledge Hartford Farmington LLC
- 357) Rockledge HMC BN LLC
- 358) Rockledge Hotel LLC
- 359) Rockledge Hotel Properties, Inc.
- 360) Rockledge IHP LLC
- 361) Rockledge Manhattan Beach LLC
- 362) Rockledge Minnesota LLC
- 363) Rockledge National Place LLC
- 364) Rockledge NY Times Square LLC
- 365) Rockledge Ontario LLC
- 366) Rockledge Pavilion LLC
- 367) Rockledge Pittsburgh LLC
- 368) Rockledge Potomac LLC
- 369) Rockledge RIBM Two Corporation
- 370) Rockledge Riverwalk LLC
- 371) Rockledge Square 254 LLC
- 372) RTZ Holdings Boston LLC
- 373) RTZ Management II Corp.
- 374) S.D. Hotels LLC
- 375) S.D. Hotels, Inc.
- 376) Sandalwood Hotel Investment Company LLC

HOST MARRIOTT CORPORATION
SUBSIDIARIES—(Continued)

- 377) Santa Clara HMC LLC
- 378) Santa Clara Host Hotel Limited Partnership
- 379) Sparky's Virgin Islands, Inc.
- 380) Tecon Hotel Corporation
- 381) Timeport, L.P.
- 382) Times Square GP LLC
- 383) Times Square HMC Hotel, L.P.
- 384) Times Square LLC
- 385) Timewell Group, L.P.
- 386) Wellsford Park Ridge HMC Hotel Limited Partnership
- 387) Westport Residence Joint Venture
- 388) YBG Associates LLC

-
- (1) Subsidiary was created or acquired in connection with Host LP's acquisition of the Crestline and Wyndham Lessee Entities during January 2001 and June 2001.

DIRECTORS, OFFICERS AND MANAGEMENT TEAM

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

RICHARD E. MARRIOTT
Chairman of the Board

CHRISTOPHER J. NASSETTA
President and Chief Executive Officer

ROBERT M. BAYLIS^{1,2,3}
Retired Vice Chairman
CS First Boston

TERENCE C. GOLDEN
Former President and Chief Executive Officer

ANN MCLAUGHLIN KOROLOGOS^{1,2,3}
Senior Advisor
Benedetto, Gartland & Company, Inc.

J.W. MARRIOTT, JR.
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Marriott International, Inc.

JOHN G. SCHREIBER^{1,2,3}
Senior Advisor and Partner
Blackstone Real Estate Advisors, L.P.

HARRY L. VINCENT, JR.^{1,2,3}
Vice Chairman Emeritus
Booz-Allen & Hamilton, Inc.

¹ Audit Committee

² Compensation Policy Committee

³ Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

CORPORATE OFFICERS AND MANAGEMENT TEAM

CHRISTOPHER J. NASSETTA
President and Chief Executive Officer

ROBERT E. PARSONS, JR.
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

JAMES F. RISOLEO
Executive Vice President — Acquisitions and Development

W. EDWARD WALTER
Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer

ELIZABETH A. ABDOO
Senior Vice President, General Counsel

RICHARD A. BURTON
Senior Vice President — Taxes

JOHN A. CARNELLA
Senior Vice President and Treasurer

DOUGLAS W. HENRY
Senior Vice President — Acquisitions

GREGORY J. LARSON
Senior Vice President — Investor Relations

ANDY B. LEWIS
Senior Vice President — Acquisitions

DONALD D. OLINGER
Senior Vice President and Corporate Controller

MATTHEW L. RICHARDSON
Senior Vice President — Development

ROBERT H. SHORB, JR.
Senior Vice President — Development

JULES A. SIEBURGH
Senior Vice President and Chief Technology Officer

BRUCE F. STEMERMAN
Senior Vice President — Asset Management

PAMELA K. WAGONER
Vice President — Human Resources

CORPORATE INFORMATION

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

Host Marriott Corporation
10400 Fernwood Road
Bethesda, MD 20817-1109
301/380-9000

WEB SITE

Visit the company's web site at:
www.hostmarriott.com

STOCK EXCHANGE LISTINGS

New York Stock Exchange
Chicago Stock Exchange
Pacific Stock Exchange
Philadelphia Stock Exchange

Ticker Symbol: HMT

INDEPENDENT PUBLIC

ACCOUNTANTS

Arthur Andersen LLP, Vienna, VA

NUMBER OF SHAREHOLDERS

107,000 at December 31, 2001

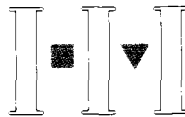
ANNUAL MEETING

The 2002 annual meeting of shareholders will be held at 11 a.m., May 16, 2002, at The Ritz-Carlton, Tysons Corner, 1700 Tysons Boulevard, McLean, Virginia, 22102

REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT

If you have any questions concerning transfer procedures or other stock account matters, please contact the transfer agent at the following address:

EquiServe Trust Company, N.A.
Shareholder Relations
P.O. Box 2500
Jersey City, NJ 07303-2500
800/311-4816



HOST MARRIOTT
C O R P O R A T I O N

10400 FERNWOOD ROAD
BETHESDA, MARYLAND 20817-1109